DSM
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhart.com

Holly Stein Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Plaintiff,

v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

CASE NO.: A-17-756971-B
DEPT. NO.: XXVII

D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

Defendants Richard D. Moritz ("Moritz"), Bradley J. Blacketor ("Blacketor"), Timothy Haddon ("Haddon"), Richard Sawchak ("Sawchak"), John W. Sheridan ("Sheridan"), Frank Yu ("Yu"), Roger A. Newell ("Newell") and Rodney D. Knutson ("Knutson") (collectively, the

"D&O Defendants"), by and through their attorneys of record, HOLLAND & HART LLP, hereby move this Court to dismiss the *First Amended Complaint for Damages* filed by Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus ("Wolfus" or "Plaintiff") on June 30, 2017 (the "Complaint").

This Motion is made pursuant to Rules 12(b)(1), (2) and (5) of the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure ("NRCP") and is based on the attached Memorandum of Points and Authorities, the *Declarations of Rodney D. Knutson, Bradley J. Blacketor, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Timothy Haddon, Roger A. Newell, and Richard D. Moritz*, which are attached hereto as **Exhibits "A"** through **"G,"** respectively, together with the exhibits, the pleadings and papers on file herein, and any oral argument this Court may allow.

DATED this 25th day of August, 2017.

By __/s/ David J. Freeman_____
Robert J. Cassity, Esq.
David J. Freeman, Esq.
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134

Holly Stein Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

NOTICE OF MOTION

TO: ALL INTERESTED PARTIES AND THEIR COUNSEL:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the foregoing **D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT** will be brought before Department XXVII of the above-entitled Court on the 27 day of September, 2017, at 9:30 a.m./p.m.

DATED this 25th day of August, 2017.

By /s/ David J. Freeman
Robert J. Cassity, Esq.
David J. Freeman, Esq.
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134

Holly Stein Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

Plaintiff, a California resident and former CEO and Chairman of the Board of Midway Gold Inc. ("Midway"), a now bankrupt Canadian corporation with its principal place of business in Englewood, Colorado, brings this action against Midway's former officers, directors, and certain of Midway's investors. Despite the length and repetition of Plaintiff's allegations in the 36-page, 138-paragraph First Amended Complaint ("Complaint" or "Compl."), the facts underlying Plaintiff's claims are straightforward. Plaintiff alleges the Defendants violated California state securities law, breached fiduciary duties, aided and abetted Midway's breach of fiduciary duty, committed fraud and made negligent misrepresentations to

the investing public by failing to disclose certain purported material facts regarding the operations of Midway's Pan Mine project in its public filings. Plaintiff claims he relied on Midway's public disclosures when, on two occasions in 2014, he exercised stock options granted to him years earlier at below market prices. Relying on the false clarity of hindsight, Plaintiff alleges that had he known certain allegedly undisclosed facts, he would not have exercised the stock options in 2014; rather, he would have omnisciently sold his common stock when Midway's stock reached its peak.

No matter how Plaintiff frames his causes of action, the claims would apply equally to all shareholders of Midway, and therefore they are derivative in nature. Because this case concerns the internal management of a Canadian corporation, the law of the forum of incorporation (British Columbia, Canada) governs which courts have subject matter jurisdiction over Plaintiff's derivative claims. British Columbia law provides exclusive jurisdiction over derivative claims involving British Columbia corporations to its Supreme Court. For that reason alone, this Court lacks subject matter jurisdiction over Plaintiff's derivative claims, and those claims must be dismissed.

Plaintiff also lacks standing to assert the derivative claims because the claims are property of the Midway bankruptcy estate. Plaintiff is violating the automatic stay imposed by the bankruptcy code by seeking to prosecute such derivative claims.

Plaintiff's California state securities fraud claim also fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted. The California statute only creates a private right of action for a purchaser of a security where the seller engages in a material misrepresentation or omission of fact in connection with the purchase or sale of said security. Because the purchase or sale of Plaintiff's securities occurred at the time the stock options were granted to Plaintiff in 2009—not in 2014 when the options were exercised—and because none of the securities at issue were sold to Plaintiff by the D&O Defendants, the securities claim fails as a matter of law and must be dismissed.

Lastly, under multiple recent controlling decisions of the United States Supreme Court as well as Nevada precedent, the D&O Defendants are not subject to personal jurisdiction in

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

Nevada. The D&O Defendants are not subject to general jurisdiction because, with one exception,[1] they do not reside, much less domicile, in Nevada and their contacts with Nevada certainly do not render them at "home" in this forum. Furthermore, Plaintiff's claims arise out of his purported reliance upon alleged material omissions contained in Midway's SEC filings and press releases, which were drafted in and issued from the state of Colorado and communicated to Plaintiff in California where he resides. Because the claims asserted in this lawsuit do not arise from the D&O Defendants' purported contacts with the state of Nevada, this Court cannot exercise specific jurisdiction over them.

The D&O Defendants therefore bring this Motion on the grounds that (1) the Court has no subject matter jurisdiction over this derivative action since Midway is a British Columbia corporation, (2) the Complaint fails to allege a securities claim upon which relief can be granted, (3) the derivative claims belong to the Midway bankruptcy estate, and (4) this Court has no basis to exercise personal jurisdiction over the D&O Defendants because their contacts are insufficient as a matter of law. The Motion should be granted and this Court should issue an order dismissing the Complaint.

II.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND[2]

A. Plaintiff Becomes the Chairman and CEO of Midway Gold.

Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a publicly traded Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia[3] with its principal executive offices located in Englewood, Colorado.[4] Compl. ¶ 17. Midway was engaged in the business of

[1] Although this Court may exercise personal jurisdiction over Defendant Frank Yu because he is domiciled in Nevada, the Court still lacks subject matter jurisdiction over Mr. Yu requiring dismissal of all claims asserted against him.

[2] For the purposes of this motion only, the factual allegations are taken as true as they are stated in the First Amended Complaint. The D&O Defendants do not admit to any of the allegations by this Motion and reserve the right to challenge any of the allegations at any further stage of this litigation.

[3] The Business Corporations Act of British Columbia ("BCA") replaced the former Company Act of British Columbia on March 29, 2004.

[4] Plaintiff has not brought any claims or lawsuits arising out of the same set of facts against Midway or the D&O Defendants in the provincial courts of British Columbia, the place of Midway's incorporation.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

exploring and mining gold, primarily from mines located in Nevada and Washington. *Id.* ¶ 24.

Plaintiff, a California resident, became an outside director of Midway in November 2008. Compl. ¶¶ 1, 20. Plaintiff began purchasing Midway common stock in the open market in February 2008. *Id.* ¶ 23. In 2009, Plaintiff became Chairman of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer of Midway, serving in both capacities until May 18, 2012 when he was replaced by Defendant Kenneth Brunk. *Id.* ¶ 21. Plaintiff also received stock option grants pursuant to an employee stock option plan on January 7 and September 10, 2009. *See* SEC Form 4 for January 7 and September 10, 2009, attached hereto as **Exhibits "H"** and **"I,"** respectively.[5]

In May 2010, Defendant Brunk was hired by Midway as its President and Chief Operating Officer with the primary assignment to bring the Pan project into production. Compl. ¶ 30. Brunk served in that capacity until May 2012 at which time he also became Chairman of the Board and CEO, replacing Plaintiff in these positions. *Id.* In May 2012, Midway's Board of Directors voted to terminate Plaintiff as its Chairman and CEO and replaced him with Brunk. *Id.* ¶ 44. Plaintiff, however, continued as a director until June 2013 and continued to receive board packages consisting of all information provided to all directors and participated in the Board meeting which occurred prior to June 2013. *Id.*

B. The 2011 Pan Mine Study.

At the time Plaintiff became Chairman of the Board and CEO, Midway had properties in the exploratory stage where gold mineralization had been identified. Compl. at ¶ 24. One of these properties was the Pan Mine property located at the northern end of the Pancake mountain range in Western Pine County, Nevada. *Id.* ¶ 26. Prior to May 2010, Midway made the decision to convert from a purely exploration company into a gold mining production company using the Pan Mine project as its initial production mine. *Id.* ¶ 29.

[5] The Court must take judicial notice of the SEC filings. Under NRS 47.130, a court may take judicial notice of facts that are "[c]apable of accurate and ready determination by resort to sources whose accuracy cannot reasonably be questioned." Courts have held that SEC filings and historical stock price information qualify as judicially noticeable. *In re MGM Mirage Sec. Litig.*, 2:09-CV-01558-GMN, 2013 WL 5435832, at *4 (D. Nev. Sept. 26, 2013) (citing *In re Amgen Inc. Sec. Litig.*, 544 F.Supp.2d 1009, 1023–24 (C.D.Cal.2008)). Where a party has requested judicial notice and provided the necessary information, the Court must take judicial notice. *Id.*

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

In late 2011, when Plaintiff was still Midway's Chairman and CEO, an independent contractor, Gustavson Associates, completed a feasibility study on the Pan Mine, which predicted over 1 million ounces of gold existed at the mine, and could be commercially mined (the "2011 Pan Mine Study"). Compl. ¶ 38 and Compl. Ex. 1 at 9. Midway disclosed the study to the public in December 2011 (*Id.* ¶ 39), and stated it was converting to a production company to bring the Pan Mine online as a profitable revenue stream.

Plaintiff claims that, by either mid or late 2013, Midway's management and its board (including the D&O Defendants) knew the Pan Mine was being built and operated in ways that were materially different from those assumed in the Pan Mine 2011 Study, but the Defendants did not inform investors of the material impact on cash flows as a result of those differences. Compl. ¶ 59. Specifically, Plaintiff alleges the Defendants failed to disclose or misrepresented that Midway (1) was unable to raise sufficient cash to complete the Pan Mine project in the manner set forth in the Feasibility Study, as well as fund on-going operations until the Pan Mine project produced sufficient revenues to cover these expenses, and (2) did not seek the proper permits and did not have the necessary facilities to process the gold solution once leaching was completed, and there would be a considerable delay before the facilities were constructed and permitted for operations. Compl. ¶¶ 59,79.

C. Plaintiff Exercises Stock Options in 2014.

On January 7, 2014, Plaintiff contends he notified Midway of his intent to exercise some of the stock options granted to him in 2009 (*see* SEC Form 4 filed by D. Wolfus (Jan. 15, 2009), attached as **Exhibit "H"**[6]) pursuant to Midway's stock option plan. Compl. ¶ 60. On January 23, 2014, Plaintiff exercised stock options by purchasing 200,000 shares at $0.56/share for $112,000 Canadian Dollars ($100,636 USD). *Id.* ¶ 63. On September 5, 2014, Plaintiff contends he notified Midway, once again, of his intent to exercise some of the stock options granted to him in 2009 (*see* SEC Form 4 filed by D. Wolfus (Sept. 14, 2009), attached as **Exhibit "I"**[7]) pursuant to Midway's stock option plan. Compl. ¶ 80. On September 19, 2014,

[6] *See supra* n.5.

[7] *See supra* n.5.

Plaintiff consummated his stock option exercise purchasing 1,000,000 shares at $0.86/share for $860,000 Canadian Dollars ($783,778 USD). Compl. ¶ 82.

D. Plaintiff Asserts Derivative Claims Against Defendants.

Plaintiff, as a shareholder of Midway, has asserted derivative claims arising out of the Board of Directors' purported failure to disclose certain facts regarding the progress (or lack thereof) of the Pan Mine project prior to Plaintiff's stock option exercises in 2014, which purportedly induced Plaintiff and other Midway shareholders to retain their shares of stock and to prop-up the price of Midway stock. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 106-108, 119-120, 124-127, 132-136. Even if the Court accepts the facts as alleged in Plaintiff's Complaint as true for purposes of this Motion, the claims are derivative based on both the nature of the claims and the alleged injury suffered.

As discussed in more detail below, courts have overwhelmingly found that claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty based on supposed corporate mismanagement are derivative and cannot be brought by individual shareholders. Moreover, fraud claims that are based on alleged misrepresentations by a corporation's board and equally affect all shareholders of the corporation are clearly derivative in nature. Perhaps most fatal to Plaintiff's claims, however, is the fact that the alleged misrepresentations and omissions have allegedly resulted in an injury that is common to all Midway shareholders, and as such, cannot give rise to individual or direct claims. As the alleged injuries to this shareholder-Plaintiff are not separate and distinct from the injuries to the other Midway shareholders, the claims cannot stand on their own as direct claims and must be dismissed due to this Court's lack of subject matter jurisdiction.

III.

LEGAL ARGUMENT

A. This Court Lacks Subject Matter Jurisdiction Because Plaintiff's Claims Are Derivative On Behalf Of A British Columbian Corporation.

This case concerns derivative claims related to Defendants' internal management of a Canadian corporation. As a result, the internal affairs doctrine requires this Court to apply the law of the jurisdiction where the corporation was incorporated (here, British Columbia,

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

Canada), to determine whether it has subject matter jurisdiction to hear the claims. The Business Corporations Act ("BCA"), which governs British Columbia corporations, provides that the Supreme Court of British Columbia has exclusive jurisdiction over derivative claims involving British Columbia corporations. Accordingly, this Court has no subject matter jurisdiction over Plaintiff's derivative claims and must dismiss the same.

1. Legal Standard on a Rule 12(b)(1) Motion

Rule 12(b)(1) of the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure ("NRCP") allows a party to seek dismissal of a complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. NRCP 12(b)(1); *Morrison v. Beach City LLC*, 116 Nev. 34, 36, 991 P.2d 982, 983 (2000). "NRCP 12(h)(3) provides that '[w]henever it appears by suggestion of the parties or otherwise that the court lacks jurisdiction of the subject matter, the court shall dismiss the action.'" *Morrison*, 116 Nev. at 36, 991 P.2d at 983. The burden of proving subject matter jurisdiction lies with the party asserting subject matter jurisdiction, the plaintiff or petitioner in an action. *Id.*

A motion to dismiss for lack of subject matter jurisdiction is proper "when a lack of jurisdiction over the subject matter [] appears on the face of the pleading." *Girola v. Roussille,* 81 Nev. 661, 663 (1965); *see also, Nevada v. United States*, 221 F. Supp. 2d 1241, 1248 (D. Nev. 2002).[8] Where the 12(b)(1) is a facial challenge, the pleadings are taken as true for the purposes of the motion. *See Nevada v. United States*, 221 F. Supp. 2d at 1248; *see also Jetform Corp. v. Unisys Corp*., 11 F. Supp. 2d 788, 789 (D. Va. 1998) (holding that if the challenge is that the complaint fails to state sufficient facts to support subject matter jurisdiction the analysis is similar to a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim). However, when considering a factual attack on subject matter jurisdiction, "the district court is ordinarily free to hear evidence regarding jurisdiction and to rule on that issue prior to trial, resolving factual disputes where necessary." *Augustine v. United States*, 704 F.2d 1074, 1077 (9th Cir. 1983) (citing *Thornhill Publ'g Co. v. General Tel. & Elec. Corp.*, 594 F.2d 730, 733 (9th Cir. 1979)). When subject

[8] "Federal cases interpreting the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 'are strong persuasive authority, because the Nevada Rules of Civil Procedure are based in large part upon their federal counterparts.'" *Executive Mgmt., Ltd. v. Ticor Title Ins. Co.*, 118 Nev. 46, 53, 38 P.3d 872, 876 (2002) (quoting *Las Vegas Novelty v. Fernandez,* 106 Nev. 113, 119, 787 P.2d 772, 776 (1990)).

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

matter jurisdiction is factually challenged, "no presumptive truthfulness attaches to plaintiff's allegations, and the existence of disputed material facts will not preclude the trial court from evaluating for itself the merits of jurisdictional claims." *Thornhill Publ'g Co.*, 594 F.2d at 733 (internal quotation and alteration omitted).

2. The Internal Affairs Doctrine Governs

The Nevada Supreme Court has held that the "most significant relationship test governs choice of law issues in tort actions ***unless another, more specific section of the Second Restatement applies to the particular tort***." *Gen. Motors Corp. v. Eighth Judicial Dist. Court*, 134 P.3d 111, 116 (Nev. 2006) (emphasis added). With regard to claims of breach of fiduciary duty, fraud and negligence by the directors or officers of a corporation, there is a more specific section that applies, namely, section 309. RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF CONFLICT OF LAWS § 309 (1971). Section 309 states that, in general, "the local law of the state of incorporation will be applied to determine the existence and extent of a director's or officer's liability to the corporation, its creditors and shareholders . . . ." *Id*. This rule embodies the widely accepted choice-of-law principle often referred to as the "internal affairs doctrine."[9]

"The internal affairs doctrine is a conflict of laws principle which recognizes that only one State should have the authority to regulate a corporation's internal affairs – matters peculiar to the relationship among or between the corporation and its current officers, directors, and shareholders – because otherwise a corporation could be faced with conflicting demands." *Edgar v. MITE Corp.*, 457 U.S. 624, 645 (1982); *see also MS55, Inc. v. Gibson Dunn & Crutcher LLP*, 420 B.R. 806, 820 (Bankr. D. Colo. 2009). The internal affairs doctrine is well established and generally followed throughout this country, including Nevada.[10]

[9] *See, e.g., Atherton v. FDIC*, 519 U.S. 213, 224 (1997); *see also Batchelder v. Kawamoto*, 147 F.3d 915, 920 (9th Cir. 1998) (noting that, under the internal affairs doctrine, "the rights of shareholders in a foreign company, including the right to sue derivatively, are determined by the law of the place where the company is incorporated"); *Vaughn v. LJ Int'l, Inc.*, 94 Cal. Rptr. 3d 166, 225 (Cal. Ct. App. 2009) (applying internal affairs doctrine in concluding that the British Virgin Islands Business Companies Act governed appellant's standing to bring his derivative claims against British Virgin Islands corporation and its directors in California).

[10] *See, e.g., Fagin v. Doby George, LLC*, 525 Fed. App'x 618, 619 (9th Cir. 2013) (affirming a Nevada federal district court's dismissal of a shareholder derivative action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction where, after applying the internal affairs doctrine, plaintiffs failed to obtain leave to assert said claims from Canada's Yukon Supreme Court); *see also Dictor v. Creative Mgmt. Servs., LLC.*, 223 P.3d 332, 335 (Nev. 2010) (noting

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

Because Midway is a British Columbian corporation, its internal affairs are governed by the BCA. As demonstrated below, the BCA requires Plaintiff to bring his derivative claims before the Supreme Court of British Columbia. Consequently, this Court does not have subject matter jurisdiction over Plaintiff's claims, which necessitates dismissal.

3. The BCA Vests Exclusive Jurisdiction in the Supreme Court of British Columbia to Adjudicate Plaintiff's Derivative Claims

This Court lacks subject matter jurisdiction to hear Plaintiff's derivative claims because exclusive jurisdiction is vested in the Supreme Court of British Columbia pursuant to the BCA. Specifically, Plaintiff's derivative claims fail to satisfy two separate and necessary preconditions for bringing an action on behalf of a British Columbian corporation: (1) providing notice to the directors prior to initiating the action; and (2) obtaining judicial permission from the Supreme Court of British Columbia to bring the derivative action prior to filing suit.[11] *See* BCA §§ 232 & 233.

For derivative claims involving corporations that are incorporated in British Columbia, the BCA requires the "complainant"[12] to obtain leave of the Supreme Court of British Columbia[13] prior to asserting derivative claims against the company's directors:

> A complainant may, ***with leave of the court***, prosecute a legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of a company (a) to enforce a right, duty or obligation owed to the company that could be enforced by the company itself, or (b) to obtain damages for any breach of a right, duty or obligation referred to in paragraph (a) of this subsection.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

that Nevada has adopted the RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF CONFLICT OF LAWS as the relevant authority for its choice-of-law jurisprudence in tort cases); *see also Hausman v. Buckley*, 299 F.2d 696, 702 (2d Cir. 1962) (internal affairs doctrine "is well established and generally followed throughout this country").

[11] As set forth above, the internal affairs doctrine requires this Court to look to Canadian law . For the avoidance of doubt, the D&O Defendants hereby provide notice of its intent to raise an issue concerning the law of a foreign country, Canada, pursuant to NRCP 44.1.

[12] The BCA provides that a "complainant" is "a shareholder or director of the company." BCA § 232(1).

[13] The BCA states that derivative proceedings must be heard by "the court," which is defined as "the Supreme Court." BCA § 1(1). The B.C. Interpretation Act clarifies that the term "Supreme Court" refers only to the "Supreme Court of British Columbia." B.C. Interpretation Act, R.S.B.C. (1996), chapter 238 § 29.

BCA § 232(2) (emphasis added). The Supreme Court of British Columbia may grant the complainant leave to assert the derivative claims if, among other things, notice of the application for leave has been provided to the company:

> (1) The ***court may grant leave*** under section 232 (2) or (4), on terms it considers appropriate, ***if***
>
> > (a) the complainant has made reasonable efforts to cause the directors of the company to prosecute or defend the legal proceeding,[14]
> >
> > (b) ***notice of the application for leave has been given to the company*** and to any other person the court may order,
> >
> > (c) the complainant is acting in good faith, and
> >
> > (d) it appears to the court that it is in the best interests of the company for the legal proceeding to be prosecuted or defended.

BCA § 233(1) (emphasis added). In other words, a mandatory precondition to bringing a derivative suit under the BCA is to apply for and receive leave of the Supreme Court of British Columbia to do so. Failure to do so requires dismissal of the action. Here, Plaintiff failed to make application to and has not obtained leave from the Supreme Court of British Columbia to bring a derivative action on behalf of Midway, thus requiring dismissal.

United States courts, ***including the District of Nevada and the Ninth Circuit***, have similarly recognized they lack jurisdiction to hear shareholder claims against Canadian corporations and their directors.[15] In *Taylor*, the leading case on this topic, the Delaware Supreme Court held that it had no subject-matter jurisdiction over a derivative suit purportedly brought on behalf of a Canadian corporation. The Delaware court dismissed the case, relying on

---

[14] Notably, Plaintiff has failed to satisfy the precondition of making reasonable efforts to cause the Midway directors to prosecute this legal proceeding as no such demand has been made.

[15] *See Taylor v. LSI Logic Corp*., 715 A.2d 837 (Del. Supr. 1998), *overruled on other grounds by Martinez v. E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.*, 86 A.3d 1102, 1112 n. 42 (Del. Supr. 2014); *Locals 302 & 612 of Int'l Union of Operating Engineers - Employers Const. Indus. Ret. Tr. v. Blanchard*, 04 CIV. 5954 (LAP), 2005 WL 2063852 (S.D.N.Y. Aug. 25, 2005); *Fagin v. Doby George, LLC*, 525 Fed. App'x 618 (9th Cir. May 31, 2013) (affirming dismissal from the District of Nevada); *Hollinger Int'l, Inc. v. Hollinger Inc.,* 2007 WL 1029089, *10 (N.D. Ill. Mar. 29, 2007) (denying motion to amend complaint as futile because plaintiff "has not adequately explained why this Court has jurisdiction to hear its rescission claims premised on the [Canada Business Corporations Act], when the CBCA itself provides that those claims must be heard only in certain enumerated Canadian courts").

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

its "find[ing] that it was the intent of the Parliament that [derivative] actions brought under Section 241 of the Canada Business Corporations Act ["CBCA"] be brought only in the courts of Canada identified in Section 2 of the Canadian Act." 715 A.2d at 841.

In *Fagin*, the leading Nevada case, the Ninth Circuit affirmed the Nevada federal district court's order granting summary judgment for lack of subject matter jurisdiction on claims asserted by certain shareholders against defendant directors for conspiracy and breach of fiduciary duty. 525 Fed. App'x at 619. Applying the internal affairs doctrine, the Nevada court determined the law of Yukon, Canada applied to the shareholders' derivative claims because the company was incorporated under Yukon law. *See id.* The Nevada Court recognized and the Ninth Circuit affirmed, that Yukon law, much like the BCA and CBCA, required the shareholders to seek certification with a specific Canadian court prior to commencing a derivative action on behalf of a corporation. *See id.* Because Plaintiff failed to obtain such certification, the Ninth Circuit affirmed the Nevada federal district court's dismissal for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. *See id.*

Because British Columbia law applies to Plaintiff's claims, and because Sections 232 and 233 of the BCA requires Plaintiff to seek leave of the Supreme Court of British Columbia prior to commencing a derivative action, this Court cannot properly exercise jurisdiction over Plaintiff's derivative action requiring dismissal of the claims.[16]

4. There is No Doubt That Plaintiff's Claims Are Derivative.

Although the Complaint asserts five separate causes of action, an independent examination of the nature of the wrong alleged unequivocally demonstrates the Complaint is derivative in nature. Derivative actions are those "brought by a shareholder on behalf of the corporation to recover for harm done to the corporation." *Cohen v. Mirage Resorts, Inc.*, 119 Nev. 1, 62 P.3d 720, 732 (2003) (citing *Kramer v. W. Pac. Indus.*, 546 A.2d 348, 351 (Del.

[16] Alternatively, the Ninth Circuit has found when dealing with similar issues of exclusive jurisdiction rendered under the analogous Alberta (Canada) Business Corporations Act, derivative claims must be dismissed for failure to state a claim. *Seismic Reservoir 2020, Inc. v. Paulsson*, 785 F.3d 330, 335-36 (9th Cir. 2015). Under either scenario, pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(1) for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or NRCP 12(b)(5) for failure to state a claim, Plaintiff's derivative claims do not survive a motion to dismiss. *See infra* Section III(B).

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

1988)).[17] "Whether a cause of action is individual or derivative must be determined from the nature of the wrong alleged and the relief, if any, which could result if plaintiff were to prevail." *Kramer,* 546 A.2d at 352. Courts undertaking such a determination "look to the body of the complaint, not to the plaintiff's designation or stated intention." *Id.* As other Nevada courts have noted, when the issues raised in the Complaint relate to the impairment or devaluation of a stock price, such an issue impacts all shareholders equally, reflecting a derivative claim. *See Sweeney v. Harbin Elec., Inc.*, No. 3:10-cv-00685-RCJ-VPC, 2011 WL 3236114, **2-3 (D. Nev. July 27, 2011). Accordingly, Plaintiff's refusal to label his claims as either "direct" or "derivative" is of no moment.

Relevant here, a diminution in stock value is an injury that does not give a stockholder standing to sue on his own behalf.[18] In such a case, the wrong is "entirely derivative, since [a]ny devaluation of stock is shared collectively by all the shareholders, rather than independently by the plaintiff or any other individual shareholder." *Lee v. Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.*, 17 Misc. 3d 1138(A), 856 N.Y.S.2d 24, 2007 WL 4303514 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 2007);[19] *see also In re Amerco Derivative Litig.*, 127 Nev. 196, 226, 252 P.3d 681, 702 (2011) (shareholders in derivative action alleged that Board's actions prevented corporation from "realizing the amount of profit it would have obtained" causing the company ***and*** shareholders to suffer harm).

[17] Nevada's corporate law is modeled largely after Delaware's corporate law. *See Cohen v. Mirage Resorts, Inc.*, 119 Nev. 1, 62 P.3d 720, 726–27 & n. 10 (2003). As such, Nevada courts look to decisions of Delaware courts, or decisions applying Delaware law, for guidance. *Hilton Hotels Corp. v. ITT Corp.*, 978 F.Supp. 1342, 1346 (D.Nev.1997).

[18] *See Manzo v. Rite Aid Corp.*, 28 Del. J. Corp. L. 819, 2002 WL 31926606, at *6 (Del.Ch. Dec. 19, 2002) (to "the extent that plaintiff was deprived of accurate information upon which to base investment decisions, and as a result, received a poor rate of return on her Rite Aid shares, she experienced an injury suffered by all Rite Aid shareholders in proportion to their pro rata share ownership," this would give rise to a derivative claim.); *In re Imaging3, Inc.*, 634 F. App'x 172, 175 (9th Cir. 2015) ("The claims in Vuksich's state court litigation [for stock loss] do not allege that Vuksich suffered an injury distinct from that suffered by other shareholders, and none of his claims would allow him to recover any damages directly.").

[19] Canadian law on these issues is analogous. *See, e.g.*, *Goldex Mines Ltd. v. Revill*, [1974] O.J. No. 2245 (finding that a personal or direct action is one "not arising simply because the corporation itself has been damaged, and as a consequence of the damage to it, its shareholders have been injured."); *Burt v. McLaughlan*, [1992] A.J. No. 841 (noting the "clear acceptance" in Canadian law that "an action by a shareholder to recover for the decrease in the value of his shares is a derivative action rather than a personal action").

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

Here, Plaintiff's only alleged injury, as a result of the Defendants' purported failure to disclose certain facts, is the loss in the value of his stock and the profits lost from a hypothetical sale of his shares at an earlier time. Compl. ¶¶ 106-108, 111-112, 119-120, 124-127, 132-136. The alleged devaluation of Midway's stock and purported lost profits from a sale of shares are injuries that are clearly shared by all stockholders, and as a result, any right to recovery arising out of those injuries belongs to the corporation as a derivative action.[20]

Although Plaintiff asserted five separate causes of action, the facts underlying Plaintiff's claims demonstrate the Complaint only asserts a claim for failing to disclose information in public filings. Because Plaintiff cannot allege any injury resulting from this alleged failure to disclose that is distinct from that of other shareholders, the claims are derivative in nature.

a. Breach of Fiduciary Duty and Aiding and Abetting

Plaintiff asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duty and aiding and abetting Midway's breach of fiduciary duty against the D&O Defendants arising out their purported failure to disclose certain facts regarding the progress (or lack thereof) of the Pan Mine project prior to Plaintiff's stock option exercise in 2014. Plaintiff alleges each of the Defendants owed him a fiduciary duty of full disclosure of material facts then existing prior to Plaintiff's exercise of his stock options in 2014.[21] Compl. ¶¶ 110-114. Corporate directors and officers, however, owe their fiduciary duties to the corporation itself – and thus, any resulting breach may only be asserted by a shareholder derivatively.[22] As the alleged fiduciary duties said to be owed to the

[20] *See Kramer,* 546 A.2d at 353 ("Any devaluation of stock is shared collectively by all the shareholders, rather than independently by the plaintiff or any other individual shareholder. Thus, the wrong alleged is entirely derivative in nature.") *Rivers v. Wachovia Corp.*, 819 F. Supp. 2d 484, 488 (D.S.C. 2010) (dismissing all of Plaintiffs' direct claims "[b]ecause the injuries felt by Plaintiff were suffered equally by all Wachovia's shareholders," and, as a result, "he cannot bring a direct action to recover his proportion of the corporation's losses, especially when any recovery would come from the pockets of the fellow shareholders.").

[21] Though Plaintiff's breach of fiduciary claim is a derivative claim based on the specific nature of the wrong alleged, all such claims, regardless of the specific wrong alleged, are usually "derivative in nature" and must be pursued through a derivative, and not an individual, action. 12B FLETCHER, § 5923.30 (citing representative cases); *see also Rivers*, 819 F. Supp. at 488-89 (D.S.C. 2010) (dismissing Plaintiffs' breach of fiduciary duty claim because it was derivative); *Brown v. Stewart*, 557 S.E.2d 676, 684 (S.C. Ct. App. 2001) ("The fiduciary obligation of ... directors is ordinarily enforceable through a stockholder's derivative action.").

[22] *See Bank of America Corp. v. Lemgruber*, 385 F. Supp.2d 200, 224 (S.D.N.Y. 2005) ("A corporate officer or director generally owes a fiduciary duty only to the corporation over which he exercises management authority, and any breach of fiduciary duty claims arising out of injuries to the corporation in most cases may only be brought by the corporation itself or derivatively on its behalf."); *see also Cohen v. Mirage Resorts, Inc.*, 119

Plaintiff are not independent of the Defendants' general fiduciary duties owed to the corporation or outside the "relationship which existed between and among" Plaintiff – *i.e.*, that of shareholder and corporate board – the claim is derivative and must be brought in the name of the corporation.

b. Fraud and Negligent Misrepresentation

Plaintiff has also brought claims for fraud and negligent misrepresentation which, aside from being insufficiently pled, should be dismissed because they, too, are derivative in nature.[23] Plaintiff alleges that in reliance on material omissions in Midway's public filings, he exercised stock options and refrained from selling his Midway stock. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 125-127, 132-136. In other words, had Plaintiff been aware of the so-called truth, he would have sold his stock at its highest point when the alleged misstatements were made.[24] But Plaintiff does not, and indeed cannot, claim that other similarly-situated Midway shareholders would not have also sold their stock upon learning the "truth." Because the harm that Plaintiff allegedly suffered was the same harm that all of Midway's shareholders would have suffered equally, the claims are derivative and only injured Plaintiff and other shareholders indirectly as a result of their ownership of shares.

Moreover, the fraud and negligent misrepresentation claims are a thinly-veiled attempt to effectively re-style derivative claims for corporate mismanagement. Specifically, Plaintiff

---

Nev. 1, 19, 62 P.3d 720, 732 (2003) ("Because a derivative claim is brought on behalf of the corporation, a former shareholder does not have standing to assert a derivative claim.") (citing NRCP 23.1; *Keever v. Jewelry Mountain Mines*, 100 Nev. 576, 577, 688 P.2d 317, 317 (1984); *Kramer v. Western Pacific Industries*, 546 A.2d 348, 351 (Del. 1988)).

[23] *See, e.g., Smith v. Waste Management, Inc.*, 407 F.3d 381, 386 (5th Cir. 2005) (finding Plaintiffs' fraud and negligent misrepresentation claims derivative); *In re Enron Corp. Securities Lit.*, 2005 WL 2230169, at *4 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 12, 2005) (finding Plaintiffs' negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud and breach of fiduciary duty claims derivative); *Rivers*, 819 F. Supp. at 488-89 (same).

[24] The plaintiffs in *Smith* and *Rivers* advanced similar arguments that were rejected by the respective courts in those cases. *See Smith*, 407 F.3d at 384 ("Specifically, [Plaintiff] argues that, unlike other Waste Management shareholders, he made a specific decision, contrary to the advice of his accountants, to hold his Waste Management shares when he was advised to sell them."); *Rivers*, 819 F. Supp. 2d at 486 ("The centerpiece of the Complaint is a lengthy recitation (running 56 pages) of Wachovia's allegedly false public SEC filings, press releases and earnings calls, beginning in January 2007 and concluding in September 2008. Plaintiff contends that the Individual Defendants engineered, approved, and disseminated these misstatements. Plaintiff then claims that he refrained from selling some of his Wachovia stock in reliance on these alleged misrepresentations by Defendants.").

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

alleges Defendants failed to disclose or misrepresented that Midway had (1) been unable to raise sufficient cash to complete the Pan Mine project in the manner set forth in the Feasibility Study, as well as fund on-going operations until the Pan Mine project produced sufficient revenues to cover these expenses and (2) not sought the proper permits and did not have the necessary facilities to process the gold solution once leaching was completed, and there would be a considerable delay before the facilities were constructed and permitted for operations. Compl. ¶¶ 59, 79. These alleged omissions/misrepresentations, however, relate to public announcements by Defendants that the mine was fully permitted and on schedule. These "facts" talk of corporate mismanagement, internal disagreements, and problems at the mine, which target the prudence of Midway's overall management of the Pan Mine project, rather than focusing on an actual misstatement by any of the Defendants. Instead, Plaintiff simply relies on his own subjective belief of what caused the delay in production at the Pan Mine and makes the conclusory allegation that the defendants had the duty and ability to ensure that all public filings were true and complete and were not misleading. Compl. ¶100. It is therefore clear that although couched as fraud or misrepresentation, at the heart of these claims is the allegation that Midway mismanaged the Pan Mine project which led to its bankruptcy filing and the loss in value of Plaintiff's stock. Accordingly, the claims are derivative in nature.

B. Plaintiff Lacks Standing to Assert his Claims Because They Are Property of the Bankruptcy Estate of Midway Gold

Plaintiff lacks standing to assert his claims because they arose prior to the filing of Midway's bankruptcy case and, as a matter of federal bankruptcy law, belong to Midway's bankruptcy estate. Furthermore, Midway's proposed Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation (the "Plan") expressly transfers Plaintiff's claims to its liquidating trust who will become the party with exclusive authority to prosecute such claims for the benefit of Midway's general unsecured creditors.[25] Accordingly, Plaintiff does not own nor have standing to prosecute his claims and the Complaint must be dismissed.

[25] *See In re Midway Gold US Inc. et al.*, Bankr. D. Colo., Case No. 15-16835 at Docket No. 1180.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

1. Federal Bankruptcy Law Provides That Midway is the Owner of Plaintiff's Claims and is the Exclusive Party who may Assert Such Claims.

The commencement of a bankruptcy case creates a bankruptcy estate. *Bolick v. Pasionek*, , 2015 WL 1734936, at *5 (D. Nev. Apr. 16, 2015). Upon creation of the bankruptcy estate, section 541 of the bankruptcy code ("Section 541") mandates that all legal and equitable property interests of the debtor become property of its bankruptcy estate, including all prepetition causes of action held by the debtor. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 541(a). Many courts, including the Ninth Circuit, have held that derivative claims are property of the bankruptcy estate pursuant to Section 541 and, as such, can only be enforced by the debtor or trustee. *See Lapidus v. Hecht,* 232 F.3d 679, 682 (9th Cir. 2000) ("[a] bankruptcy court may enjoin a derivative claim brought by shareholders *because the claim is property of the bankruptcy estate*.") (emphasis added). Because prepetition derivative claims are encompassed by Section 541 and are, thus, property of the bankruptcy estate, only the debtor or trustee have standing to assert such claims. Others attempting to exercise control over such claims are in violation of the automatic stay.

More than two years ago, Midway filed a voluntary chapter 11 petition in June 2015. At the time of the filing, all of its legal and equitable property interests—including Plaintiff's purported state law derivative claims—became property of its bankruptcy estate pursuant to Section 541. After the commencement of its bankruptcy case, Midway, as a debtor-in-possession, is the party with exclusive authority to pursue Plaintiff's derivative claims. Furthermore, Plaintiff's pursuit of the derivative claims is in violation of the automatic stay. Because the derivative claims are the exclusive property of the Midway bankruptcy estate, Plaintiff does not have standing to assert the same and the Complaint must be dismissed.[26]

2. Midway's Chapter 11 Plan Proposes to Transfer Ownership of Plaintiff's Claims to its Liquidating Trust for the Benefit of its Unsecured Creditors.

Further demonstrating Plaintiff does not own any derivative claims, Midway has determined in its bankruptcy case that Plaintiff's claims will be expressly dealt with in the Plan.

[26] The deadline for filing claims in the bankruptcy case expired on September 21, 2015. Plaintiff never filed a direct claim in the bankruptcy case. *See In re Midway Gold US Inc. et al*., Bankr. D. Colo., Case No. 15-16835.

See Docket No. 1180.[27] Specifically, the Plan provides that all of the "Liquidating Trust Assets," which expressly includes "Retained Causes of Action," will be transferred to the "Midway Liquidating Trust" in order to pursue, prosecute, settle or abandon all "Retained Causes of Action" for the benefit of Midway's unsecured creditors. *See* a copy of the relevant portions of the Plan, attached hereto as **Exhibit "J,"** at §§ I.A.81, 91, and 115; IV.D.1; and IV.E. The definition of "Retained Causes of Action" expressly includes all "Causes of Action," including "all claims…of any of the Debtors…that are or may be pending on the Effective Date…against any entity… whether…derivative or otherwise and whether asserted or unasserted as of the Effective Date." *See id*. at § I.A.21.

Furthermore, Plaintiff's claims will not only vest in the Midway Liquidating Trust, but the "Liquidating Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, prosecute, abandon, settle or compromise any Retained Causes of Action." Ex. J at § IX.H.1(a)-(c). Any proceeds received from the liquidation of the Retained Cause of Action, which expressly includes Plaintiff's claims, will be distributed to Midway's general unsecured creditors. *See id.* at § III.B.7. Plaintiff cannot proceed any further on his claims because such claims are being exclusively administered in Midway's bankruptcy case for the benefit of its general unsecured creditors. Accordingly, Plaintiff's complaint should be dismissed.

C. Plaintiff Fails To State a Claim for Relief Under California Securities Law.

1. Legal Standard on a Rule 12(b)(5) Motion.

When a plaintiff fails to "state a claim upon which relief can be granted," the Court must dismiss the claim upon motion under NRCP 12(b)(5). "In considering a motion to dismiss pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(5)...the court accepts a plaintiff's factual allegations as true, but the allegations must be legally sufficient to constitute the elements of the claims asserted." *Sanchez ex rel. Sanchez v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.*, 125 Nev. 818, 823, 221 P.3d 1276, 1280 (2009) (citation omitted). "To survive dismissal, a complaint must contain some 'set of facts, which, if

[27] On May 2, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court held a contested confirmation hearing on whether Midway's Plan should be confirmed under section 1129 of the bankruptcy code. The Bankruptcy Court has not issued its decision since the hearing and Midway's Plan remains pending and unconfirmed.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

true, would entitle the plaintiff to relief.'" *In re Amerco Derivative Litig.*, 127 Nev. 196, 211, 252 P.3d 681, 692 (2011) (citation omitted). "Dismissal is proper where the allegations are insufficient to establish the elements of a claim for relief." *Stockmeier v. Nevada Dep't of Corr.*, 124 Nev. 313, 316, 183 P.3d 133, 135 (2008) (citations omitted).

The Complaint fails to state a claim under California securities fraud statutes because (1) Plaintiff has not pled a misrepresentation *in connection with* a purchase or sale of securities and (2) such claims can only be brought against sellers of securities, which Defendants are not.[28]

2. Plaintiff Does Not Satisfy the "In Connection With a Purchase or Sale" Requirement Found in the Statute.

The California Corporate Securities Law of 1968 includes three sections concerning fraudulent and prohibited practices in the purchase and sale of securities, namely §§ 25400-25402. Relevant in this case, Section 25401 prohibits misrepresentation in connection with the purchase or sale of securities in general. *California Amplifier, Inc. v. RLI Ins. Co.*, 94 Cal. App. 4th 102, 108-109 (2001). A claim for securities fraud in California requires a plaintiff to show that the "defendant engaged in a material misrepresentation or omission of fact, with scienter, in connection with the purchase or sale of a security, and economic loss." CAL. CORP. CODE §§ 25401, 25501; *Mueller v. San Diego Entm't Partners, LLC*, No. 16CV2997-GPC(NLS), 2017 WL 2230161, at *8–9 (S.D. Cal. May 22, 2017). Section 25401 provides that:

> It is unlawful for any person to offer or sell a security in this state or buy or offer to buy a security in this state by means of any written or oral communication which includes an untrue statement

[28] Furthermore, this Court cannot adjudicate the claims predicated on California's Corporate Securities Law of 1968 (the "Corporate Securities Law") because the Corporate Securities Law cannot be applied extraterritorially to a Canadian corporation where the underlying transaction did not occur in California, the company whose securities at issue is headquartered in Colorado, and the gold mine at issue is in Nevada. *See Jones v. Re-Mine Oil Co.*, 119 P.2d 219, 223-25 (Cal. App. 1941) (In an action for fraudulent promises in connection with the sale of stock, undisputed evidence showing that the corporation was organized under the laws of Nevada, that at time of its organization plaintiff and defendant were in Nevada, and that money paid by plaintiff for stock was paid to corporation in Nevada and stock certificates were delivered to plaintiff in Nevada, standing alone, would show a transaction completely carried out in Nevada, and the California Corporate Securities Act would have no application); s*ee also People ex rel Du Fauchard v. U.S. Financial Management, Inc.*, 87 Cal. Rptr. 3d 615, 625 (Cal. App. 2009) ("The presumption against extraterritoriality is one against an intent to encompass conduct occurring in a foreign jurisdiction in the prohibitions and remedies of a domestic statute.") (quoting *Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. v. Superior Court of Santa Clara County*, 19 Cal.4th 1036, 1060, 968 P.2d 539 (Cal. 1999)).

> of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

CAL. CORP. CODE § 25401. Section 25501 is a corresponding section that establishes a private right of action for damages and rescission based on Section 25401 liability. *See California Amplifier, Inc. v. RLI Ins. Co.,* 94 Cal. App. 4th 102, 109, 113 Cal. Rptr. 2d 915 (2001). Section 25501 provides, in pertinent part, that:

> Any person who violates Section 25401 shall be liable to the person who purchases a security from him or sells a security to him ... unless the defendant proves that the plaintiff knew the facts concerning the untruth or omission or that the defendant exercised reasonable care and did not know ... of the untruth or omission.

CAL. CORP. CODE § 25501.

"Offers" and "offers to sell" are defined in Section 25017(b) of the CAL. CORP. CODE and include "every attempt or offer to dispose of, or solicitation of an offer to buy, a security or an interest in a security for value." CAL. CORP. CODE § 25017(b). ***However, under Section (e), the exercise of the right to purchase shares is not an "offer" or "sale."*** CAL. CORP. CODE § 25017(e) states:

> Every sale or offer of a warrant or right to purchase or subscribe to another security of the same or another issuer, as well as every sale or offer of a security which gives the holder a present or future right or privilege to convert the security into another security of the same or another issuer, includes an offer and sale of the other security only at the time of the offer and sale of the warrant or right or convertible security and ***neither the exercise of the right to purchase or subscribe or to convert nor the issuance of securities pursuant thereto is an offer or sale***.

CAL. CORP. CODE § 25017(e) (emphasis added).

Here, Plaintiff's claim fails as a matter of law because he did not purchase or sell a security in 2014 when he exercised his stock options. ***Purchases and sales are deemed to occur at the time of the grant of the exercise of stock options, not at the time they are exercised***. CAL. CORP. CODE § 25017(e). Because Plaintiff acquired his stock options in 2009 (*see* Exs. I and J[29]) when he was on the Board of Directors of Midway Gold, and there are no

[29] *See supra* n.6.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

allegations of any misrepresentations made by Defendants in 2009 in connection with the purchase or sale of the options, Plaintiff fails to state a claim upon which relief can be granted.

3. Defendants Are Not Sellers of Securities Under the California Statute

Sections 25401 and 25501 impose liability only on the actual seller of the security. *Apollo Capital Fund, LLC v. Roth Capital Partners, LLC*, 158 Cal. App. 4th 226, 253–54, 70 Cal.Rptr.3d 199 (2007). Plaintiff's attempt to state a claim for relief against Defendants fails for the additional reason that he fails to allege facts showing that he was in privity with any of the Defendants—which is required for a Section 25501 claim. *See Apollo*, 158 Cal. App. 4th at 252–54, 70 Cal. Rptr. 3d 199.

Plaintiff does not allege that he purchased any shares of Midway stock from any Defendant. Rather, the Complaint clearly alleges that purchases were made directly from Midway. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 23, 97, 102. Furthermore, he fails to, and cannot, allege any facts showing Defendants materially assisted in violations of other sections of the California Securities Law with intent to defraud. Accordingly, Plaintiff cannot allege a claim for relief under Sections 25401 and 25501, and the Court should dismiss with prejudice Plaintiff's claim. *Jackson v Fischer*, 931 F. Supp. 2d 1049 (E.D. Cal. 2013).

D. This Court Lacks Personal Jurisdiction Over the D&O Defendants.

This Court should dismiss the Complaint pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(2) because exercising personal jurisdiction over the nonresident D&O Defendants[30] would be improper and offend due process. Significantly, Plaintiff is not a Nevada resident; Midway is not a Nevada corporation; Midway is not headquartered in Nevada; and the D&O Defendants do not reside in Nevada, which prompts the question: ***Why was this matter filed in Nevada?*** The sole basis upon which Plaintiff alleges jurisdiction is proper in this state is that ***one*** of the Defendants resides in Nevada. Of course, the domicile of one individual defendant does not convey jurisdiction over any of the other defendants. The D&O Defendants' contacts with Nevada certainly are not so continuous and systematic as to render any of them at "home" in this forum,

[30] For purposes of Section III(D), Defendant Frank Yu is not included in the defined term D&O Defendants. Nevertheless, the claims asserted against Mr. Yu are still ripe for dismissal. *See supra* n.1.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

such that exercising general jurisdiction in Nevada would be proper. Furthermore, each of the claims asserted in the Complaint arise out of Plaintiff's reliance upon purported material omissions contained in Midway's SEC filings and press releases, which were drafted in and issued from the state of Colorado where Midway's principal place of business and its offices are located. Because the claims asserted in this lawsuit do not arise from the D&O Defendants' purported contacts with the state of Nevada, Plaintiff cannot meet his burden of showing that specific jurisdiction exits.

1. Legal Standard on a Rule 12(b)(2) Motion.

To obtain jurisdiction over a non-resident defendant, Plaintiff bears the burden of showing that jurisdiction exists.[31] "A plaintiff must show that: (1) the requirements of the state's long-arm statute have been satisfied, and (2) due process is not offended by the exercise of jurisdiction." First, "Nevada's long-arm statute, NRS 14.065, reaches the limits of due process set by the United States Constitution."[32] Second, the Due Process Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution requires a nonresident defendant to have "'minimum contacts'" with the forum state sufficient to ensure that exercising personal jurisdiction over him would not offend "'traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice.'"[33]

Due process requirements are satisfied if the nonresident defendant's contacts are sufficient to obtain either (1) general jurisdiction, or (2) specific personal jurisdiction, and it is reasonable to subject the nonresident defendants to suit in the forum state.[34] Courts may exercise general or "all-purpose" personal jurisdiction over a defendant "to hear any and all claims against it" only when the defendant's affiliations with the forum state "are so constant

[31] *See Trump v. District Court*, 109 Nev. 687, 698, 857 P.2d 740, 747 (1993); *see also Int'l Shoe Co. v. Washington*, 326 U.S. 310 (1945); *see also Casentini v. Ninth Judicial Dist. Court*, 110 Nev. 721, 726, 877 P.2d 535, 539 (1994).

[32] *See Baker v. Dist. Ct.,* 116 Nev. 527, 531, 999 P.2d 1020, 1023 (2000).

[33] *Id.* at 531-32, 999 P.2d at 1023; *see also Int'l Shoe Co. v. Washington,* 326 U.S. 310, 316 (1945); *see also Arabella Mut. Ins. Co. v. Dist. Court*, 122 Nev. 509, 134 P.3d 710 (2006).

[34] *Viega GmbH v. Eighth Jud. Dist. Ct.*, 130 Nev. Adv. Op. 40, 328 P.3d 1152, 1156 (2014) (citing *Arbella,* 122 Nev. at 512, 516, 134 P.3d at 712, 714; *Daimler AG v. Bauman,* —— U.S. ——, —— n. 20, 134 S.Ct. 746, 762 n. 20, 187 L.Ed.2d 624 (2014)).

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

and pervasive as to render it essentially at home in the forum State." *Bauman*, 134 S. Ct. at 751. By contrast, specific personal jurisdiction comports with due process only where "the defendant's suit-related conduct" creates "a substantial connection with the forum state."[35]

As set forth in detail below, Plaintiff has not established, and indeed cannot establish, that the D&O Defendants' contacts with Nevada are sufficient for the Court to obtain either general or specific jurisdiction. Therefore, the Complaint must be dismissed because the exercise of jurisdiction over the D&O Defendants would violate the requirements of due process.

2. This Court Lacks General Jurisdiction Over the D&O Defendants.

General jurisdiction over a defendant allows a plaintiff to assert claims against that defendant unrelated to the forum. *Viega GmbH*, 328 P.3d at 1157. General jurisdiction approximates physical presence in the forum. *Schwarzenegger v. Fred Martin Motor Co.*, 374 F.3d 797, 801 (9th Cir. 2004). "This is an ***exacting standard***, as it should be, because a finding of general jurisdiction permits a defendant to be hailed into court in the forum state to answer for any of its activities anywhere in the world." *Id.* (emphasis added); *see also Budget Rent-A-Car v. Eighth Judicial Dist. Court*, 108 Nev. 483, 485, 835 P.2d 17, 19 (1992) ("The level of contact with the forum state necessary to establish general jurisdiction is high."). Such broad jurisdiction is available only in limited circumstances, when a non-resident defendant's contacts with the forum state are so "'continuous and systematic' as to render [it] essentially at home in the forum State." *Viega GmbH*, 328 P.3d at 1157 (internal citations omitted). As recently clarified by the United States Supreme Court, "only a limited set of affiliations with a forum will render a defendant amenable to general jurisdiction there." *Bauman*, 134 S. Ct. at 760. "For an individual, ***the paradigm forum for the exercise of general jurisdiction is the individual's domicile***. . . ." *Id.* (citations omitted) (emphasis added).

The Complaint does not and cannot allege that the D&O Defendants have the "substantial" or "continuous and systematic" contacts with Nevada that would warrant the

[35] *Walden v. Fiore*, 571 U.S. ——, ——, 134 S. Ct. 1115, 1121-22 (2014); *Goodyear Dunlop Tires Operations S.A. v. Brown*, 564 U.S. 915 (2011).

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

application of general jurisdiction. *See, e.g., Trump*, 109 Nev. at 699. The supporting declarations establish that with a few isolated exceptions, ***none of the D&O Defendants***:

- Are residents of Nevada (Ex. A ¶ 3; Ex. B ¶ 3; Ex. C ¶ 3; Ex. D ¶¶ 1, 4; Ex. E ¶ 3; Ex. F ¶ 3; Ex. G ¶¶ 2-3);
- Own personal or real property, or have any other personal assets in Nevada (Ex. A ¶ 6; Ex. B ¶ 6; Ex. C ¶ 8; Ex. D ¶ 8; Ex. E ¶ 6; Ex. F ¶ 6; Ex. G ¶ 6);
- Own or maintain any offices in Nevada (Ex. A ¶ 5; Ex. B ¶¶ 4, 11; Ex. C ¶¶ 5, 14; Ex. D ¶¶ 5, 13; Ex. E ¶¶ 4, 12; Ex. F ¶¶ 4, 9; Ex. G ¶ 10);
- Hold any Nevada licenses (Ex. A ¶ 8; Ex. B ¶ 9; Ex. C ¶ 12; Ex. D ¶ 11; Ex. E ¶ 10; Ex. F ¶ 8; Ex. G ¶ 9);
- Own any interest in any companies or corporations organized in Nevada or held any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or corporations (Ex. A ¶ 15; Ex. B ¶ 10; Ex. C ¶ 13; Ex. D ¶ 12; Ex. E ¶ 11);[36]
- Own or maintain any bank accounts in Nevada (Ex. A ¶ 17; Ex. B ¶ 13; Ex. C ¶ 16; Ex. D ¶ 15; Ex. E ¶ 14; Ex. F ¶ 11; Ex. G ¶ 12);
- Maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in Nevada (Ex. A ¶ 18; Ex. B ¶ 14; Ex. C ¶ 17; Ex. D ¶ 16; Ex. E ¶ 15; Ex. F ¶ 12; Ex. G ¶ 13);
- Been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in Nevada (Ex. A ¶ 19; Ex. B ¶ 15; Ex. C ¶ 18; Ex. D ¶ 17; Ex. E ¶ 16; Ex. F ¶ 13; Ex. G ¶ 14); or
- Been a party to a lawsuit in Nevada, except for the instant case (Ex. A ¶ 20; Ex. B ¶ 16; Ex. C ¶ 19; Ex. D ¶ 18; Ex. E ¶ 17; Ex. G ¶ 15).[37]

The D&O Defendants have only occasionally traveled to Nevada, primarily in fulfilling their official corporate duties as board members of Midway. Furthermore, the sections of the Complaint entitled "Parties" and "Jurisdiction and Venue" do not allege that any of the D&O Defendants have any of the kinds of contacts with Nevada that might suffice for the exercise of general jurisdiction. Thus, the D&O Defendants do not have the "continuous and systematic"

[36] Mr. Newell has owned an interest in a company organized in the State of Nevada, but his relationship to said company has nothing to do with the claims asserted in this lawsuit.

[37] Mr. Newell was a party to a lawsuit in Nevada.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

contacts with Nevada that would render them essentially at "home" in Nevada, which is necessary to support a finding of general jurisdiction. *Viega GmbH*, 328 P.3d at 1157.

3. This Court Lacks Specific Jurisdiction Over the D&O Defendants.

In deciding whether exercising specific personal jurisdiction is appropriate, the Court considers a three-prong test;

> [1] [t]he defendant must purposefully avail himself of the privilege of acting in the forum state or of causing important consequences in that state. [2] The cause of action must arise from the consequences in the forum state of the defendant's activities, and [3] those activities, or the consequences thereof, must have a substantial enough connection with the forum state to make the exercise of jurisdiction over the defendant reasonable.

Consipio Holding, BV v. Carlberg, 128 Nev., Adv, Op. 43, 282 P .3d 751, 755 (2012) (quotation omitted); *see also Viega GmbH*, 328 P.3d at 1157.

As the United States Supreme Court recognized: "whether a forum State may assert specific jurisdiction over a nonresident defendant focuses on 'the relationship among the defendant, the forum, and the litigation.'" *Walden,* 134 S.Ct. at 1122 (internal citations omitted). For a state to exercise jurisdiction consistent with due process, the defendant's suit-related conduct must create a substantial connection with the forum state. *Id.*

For an exercise of specific jurisdiction to comport with due process, the suit must arise "out of contacts that the 'defendant *himself*' creates with the forum State."[38] *Walden,* 134 S.Ct. at 1122 (quoting *Burger King Corp.,* 471 U.S. at 475, 105 S. Ct. 2174) (emphasis in original). The Supreme Court has "consistently rejected attempts to satisfy the defendant-focused 'minimum contacts' inquiry by demonstrating contacts between the plaintiff (or third parties) and the forum State." *Id.* at 1122, 1125 (concluding that causing an "injury to a forum resident is not a sufficient connection to the forum," and "the plaintiff cannot be the only link between

[38] In *Walden*, airline passengers brought a *Bivens* action against a police officer, alleging the officer violated their Fourth Amendment rights by, *inter alia*, seizing cash from them in Georgia during their return trip to Nevada, and keeping the money after concluding that it did not come from drug-related activity. The United States District Court for the District of Nevada dismissed for lack of jurisdiction, but the Ninth Circuit reversed. The United States Supreme Court, reversing the Ninth Circuit's decision, held that the police officer lacked the minimal contacts with Nevada required for the exercise of personal jurisdiction, even if the officer knew that his allegedly tortious conduct in Georgia would delay the return of the funds to the passengers with connections to Nevada.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

the defendant and the forum"). In other words, the "minimum contacts" analysis looks to the defendant's contacts with the forum state itself, not the defendant's contacts with persons who reside there. *Id.* at 1122.

In this case, Plaintiff has not alleged that the D&O Defendants engaged in any specific "suit-related conduct" that would create a substantial connection between them and Nevada. *See, generally,* Compl. The only basis for jurisdiction asserted in the Complaint is that at least one Defendant, i.e. Frank Yu, resided and still resides in Nevada. *See* Compl. at ¶16. Each of the claims asserted in the Complaint arise out of Plaintiff's reliance upon purported material omissions contained in Midway's SEC filings and press releases. *See* Compl. at ¶¶ 101, 106, 126, 127, 135, 136. What matters for specific jurisdiction purposes is that Plaintiff has not alleged, and cannot allege, that any of the D&O Defendants' allegedly tortious conduct (material omissions in public filings) took place in Nevada. *See, generally,* Complaint. Indeed, the SEC filings and press releases were entirely drafted in and issued from the state of ***Colorado*** where Midway's principal place of business and executive offices are located. They were also received and purportedly acted upon by Plaintiff in the state of ***California***. *See* Compl. ¶ 1. Absent evidence to the contrary, there is no basis for the exercise of specific jurisdiction, and dismissal of Plaintiff's Complaint must follow.

Even if Midway was a Nevada corporation, which it is not, mere affiliation with a Nevada operation is not enough to confer jurisdiction on nonresident defendants. *See Southport Lane Equity II, LLC v. Downey*, 177 F.Supp.3d 1286 (D. Nev. 2016). In *Southport Lane*, a shareholder brought direct and derivative action against a corporation's directors and officers, alleging breach of fiduciary, unjust enrichment, and requesting a declaration that a shareholder's designee is a member of the board and to declare void a transaction that diluted the shareholder's shares, and requesting appointment of a receivership. The non-resident corporate officers and directors each moved to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction and failure to state a claim. In granting the motion to dismiss, the District Court held that non-resident director and officer defendants' mere affiliation with the Nevada corporation was insufficient for personal jurisdiction. 177 F. Supp. 3d at 1296. The District Court recognized that "a mere connection

between a defendant and a plaintiff that has contacts with the forum state or that has been injured in the state is insufficient for personal jurisdiction under the Due Process Clause." *Id.* As a result, the Court concluded, "[s]ubjecting the directors or officers of a corporation to jurisdiction in any forum in which a corporation operates or is incorporated when the directors or officers have no personal contacts whatsoever with the forum state denies them due process protection." *Id.* The Court acknowledged, "what matters most in this analysis is not the corporation's own contacts with Nevada but the ***individual Defendants' contacts with the State***." *Id.* (emphasis added).

Here, the exercise of personal jurisdiction is even more tenuous because ***Plaintiff is not a Nevada citizen*** and ***Midway is not a Nevada corporation***. Furthermore, there is nothing in the pleadings or declarations that provide this Court with a basis to believe the D&O Defendants had any contact with Nevada related to the purportedly wrongful conduct alleged in the Complaint. The D&O Defendants did not perform any of the acts alleged against them in Nevada, but rather Colorado. The only connection the D&O Defendants have to Nevada is attending the ceremonial groundbreaking of the Pan Mine and the occasional board meeting. However, Plaintiff's claims do not arise out of or relate to any representations made during the groundbreaking or board meeting. Because no Nevada corporation is involved in this suit and the D&O Defendants did not expressly aim any conduct at Nevada associated with Plaintiff's allegations of wrongdoing, this Court has no specific jurisdiction and must dismiss the Complaint.

IV.

CONCLUSION

Midway is a British Columbian corporation. The internal affairs doctrine requires that the law of the forum of incorporation governs Plaintiff's derivative claims, regardless of the label, and therefore, the BCA controls. Sections 232 and 233 of the BCA require Plaintiff to seek leave of the Supreme Court of British Columbia before proceeding with this derivative action. Plaintiff did not seek such leave, accordingly, this Court has no subject matter jurisdiction over Plaintiff's derivative claims, and such claims should be dismissed. Even if

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

Plaintiff's California state securities law claim is not derivative, by its very terms California law limits claims for misrepresentation and omission to those 'in connection with a purchase or sale" in California. Purchases and sales are deemed to occur at the time of the grant of the exercise of stock options, not at the time they are exercised. Further, the claims are property of the Midway Gold bankruptcy estate, and Plaintiff lacks standing by virtue of the bankruptcy code and the terms of the Plan in the bankruptcy case to assert the derivative claims. Lastly, this Court has no basis to exercise personal jurisdiction over the D&O Defendants because their contacts are insufficient as a matter of law. Defendants therefore respectfully request that this Court grant the Motion and enter an order dismissing the Complaint in its entirety.

DATED this 25th day of August, 2017.

By __/s/ David J. Freeman_____
Robert J. Cassity, Esq.
David J. Freeman, Esq.
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134

Holly Stein Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Pursuant to Nev. R. Civ. P. 5(b), I hereby certify that on the 25th day of August, 2017, I served a true and correct copy of the foregoing **D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT** by the following method(s):

[X] Electronic: by submitting electronically for filing and/or service with the Eighth Judicial District Court's e-filing system and served on counsel electronically in accordance with the E-service list to the following email addresses:

James R. Christensen, Esq. (3861)
JAMES R. CHRISTENSEN PC
601 S. 6th St.
Las Vegas NV 89101
Tel: (702) 272-0406
Fax: (702) 272-0415
jim@jchristensenlaw.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus

Eric B. Liebman, Esq.
MOYE WHITE LLP
16 Market Square, 6th Floor
1400 16th Street
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 292-7944
Fax: (303) 292-4510
eric.liebman@moyewhite.com

Attorneys for Kenneth A. Brunk

Mark E. Ferrario, Esq.
Christopher Miltenberger, Esq.
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Pkwy Ste. 400
Las Vegas, NV 89169
Tel: (702) 792-3773
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Attorneys for Martin M. Hale, Jr. Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

/s/ Valerie Larsen
An Employee of Holland & Hart LLP

EXHIBIT A

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhdart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, , Plaintiff, v. KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25. Defendants.	CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C DEPT. NO.: X **DECLARATION OF RODNEY D. KNUTSON IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT**

I, Rodney D. Knutson, hereby declare as follows:

1. Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

2. From June 2013 to June 2014, I was a member of the Board of Directors of Midway.

3. During that time and continuing through today, I have resided in Aspen, Colorado.

4. I conducted all of my business as a Director of Midway from my home in Aspen, Colorado or at Midway's corporate offices located in Englewood, Colorado.

5. I do not have an office in Nevada.

6. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

7. During the time I served as Director of Midway, I attended the Pan Mine ground breaking ceremony and Board meeting in Nevada in January 2014.

8. I am an attorney who was licensed to practice law in the State of Colorado on May 2, 1973.

9. I was employed as an associate attorney at Dawson, Nagel, Sherman & Howard after graduation from the University of Denver College of Law in December 1972. The law firm later changed its name to Sherman & Howard;

10. Although I never lived in Nevada, Sherman & Howard acquired another law firm in Reno, Nevada and those attorneys became my partners. Indirectly, I therefore had minimal contact with the State of Nevada, although not during my tenure as a Director of Midway;

11. Also, I have traveled to Nevada on several occasions (but not during the period of June 2013 to June 2014) to work on legal matters for my Denver clients (before and after I left Sherman & Howard) to attend my wife's birthday party in Las Vegas, to attend short trips with friends, business associates and clients.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

12. To the extent I attended other Board meetings, they were conducted in Colorado, not Nevada.

13. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

14. I have never resided in the State of Nevada;

15. I do not own an interest in any companies or corporations organized in the State of Nevada nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or corporations;

16. I do not hold a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

17. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

18. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

19. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

20. I have not been a party to a lawsuit in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case;

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED this 14th day of August 2017

Rodney D. Knutson

RODNEY KNUTSON

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ◆ Fax: (702) 669-4650

EXHIBIT B

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhdart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ◆ Fax: (702) 669-4650

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, , Plaintiff, v. KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25. Defendants.	CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C DEPT. NO.: X **DECLARATION OF BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT**

I, Bradley J. Blacketor, hereby declare as follows:

1. From December 5, 2013 to July 6, 2015, I was the Chief Financial Officer of Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway").

2. Midway was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

3. At all relevant times I have resided in Lone Tree, Colorado.

4. I conducted all of my business as CFO of Midway in Midway's offices located in Englewood, Colorado.

5. During my tenure as CFO of Midway, I travelled to Nevada approximately 6 times. I attended the ground breaking ceremony at the Pan Mine and board meeting in Ely, Nevada on January 13-14, 2014; the annual meeting in Las Vegas in June 2014; Pan Project staff meetings in July 2014, August 2014 and October 2014; and I visited the Pan Mine site with representatives of Commonwealth Bank of Australia in January 2015.

6. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

7. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

8. I have never lived in the State of Nevada;

9. I do not hold any licenses in the State of Nevada;

10. I do not own an interest in any companies or corporations organized in the State of Nevada;

11. I do not maintain an office or other business premises of any kind in the State of Nevada;

12. I do not hold a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

13. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ◆ Fax: (702) 669-4650

14. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

15. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

16. I have not been a party to a lawsuit in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED this 15th day of August 2017

BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

EXHIBIT C

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhdart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, ,

Plaintiff,
v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C
DEPT. NO.: X

DECLARATION OF RICHARD SAWCHAK IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

I, Richard Sawchak, hereby declare as follows:

1. Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

2. From June 2014 until June 2015, I was a member of the Board of Directors of Midway.

3. While serving on the Board of Directors of Midway, I resided in Hamilton, Virginia where I still reside.

4. I conducted almost all of my business as a Director of Midway from my home in Hamilton, Virginia or at Midway's corporate offices located in Englewood, Colorado.

5. I do not have an office in Nevada.

6. As a Director of Midway, my only contact with Nevada was to attended the annual meeting of Midway held in Las Vegas, Nevada in 2014.

7. Currently I am the Chief Financial Officer of a company located in McLean, Virginia.

8. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

9. To the extent I attended Board meetings they were conducted in Colorado, not Nevada.

10. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

11. I have never lived in the State of Nevada.

12. I do not hold any licenses in the State of Nevada;

13. I do not own an interest in any companies or corporations organized in the State of Nevada nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or corporations;

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

14. I do not maintain an office or other business premises of any kind in the State of Nevada;

15. I do not hold a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

16. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

17. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

18. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

19. I have not been a party to a lawsuit in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED this 14 day of August 2017

RICHARD SAWCHAK

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

EXHIBIT D

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollandhart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, , Plaintiff, v. KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25. Defendants.	CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C DEPT. NO.: X **DECLARATION OF JOHN W. SHERIDAN IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT**

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

I, John W. Sheridan, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am a citizen of Canada.

2. Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

3. From February 2012 to June 2015, I was a Director of Midway.

4. I currently reside in Kingston Ontario, Canada. During the time I served as a Director of Midway, I resided in Vancouver, British Columbia.

5. I conducted all of my business as a Director of Midway from my Vancouver, British Columbia home or at Midway's corporate offices located in Englewood Colorado.

6. I have not been to Nevada for professional reasons other than twice: once to attend the groundbreaking ceremony at the Pan Mine and a Board meeting in January 2014 and once in August 2014 to attend a Midway Board meeting in Ely Nevada.

7. To the extent I attended Board meetings they were held in Colorado, not Nevada, with the exception of two board meetings referred to in paragraph 7 above.

8. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

9. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

10. I have never lived in the State of Nevada;

11. I do not hold any licenses in the State of Nevada;

12. I do not own an interest in any companies or corporations organized in the State of Nevada nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or corporations;

13. I do not maintain an office or other business premises of any kind in the State of Nevada;

14. I do not hold a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

15. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

16. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

17. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

18. I have not been a party to a lawsuit in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED this 14th day of August 2017

JOHN W. SHERIDAN

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ◆ Fax: (702) 669-4650

EXHIBIT E

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhdart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, ,

Plaintiff,
v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C
DEPT. NO.: X

DECLARATION OF TIMOTHY HADDON IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

Defendants.

I, Timothy Haddon, hereby declare as follows:

1. Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

2. I was an outside director of Midway from August 2014 to June 2015.

3. I have resided in Denver, Colorado since 1989.

4. While a director of Midway, I conducted all of my business from my home or at Midway's corporate offices located in Englewood, Colorado, other than one business trip to New York.

5. While I visited Nevada for business reasons in 1987-1996, I have not been to Nevada for professional reasons except to visit Midway's and Pershing Gold's properties in 2014, prior to becoming a director of Midway.

6. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

7. To the extent I attended Board meetings they were conducted in Colorado, not Nevada.

8. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

9. I have never lived in the State of Nevada;

10. I do not hold any licenses in the State of Nevada;

11. I do not own an interest in any companies or corporations organized in the State of Nevada nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or corporations;

12. I do not maintain an office or other business premises of any kind in the State of Nevada;

13. I do not hold a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

14. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

15. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

16. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

17. I have not been a party to a lawsuit in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED this 9th day of August 2017

T. J. Haddon

TIMOTHY HADDON

EXHIBIT F

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhdart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, , Plaintiff, v. KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25. Defendants.	CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C DEPT. NO.: X **DECLARATION OF ROGER A. NEWELL IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT**

I, Roger A. Newell, hereby declare as follows:

1. Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

2. From December 2009 to June 2015, I was a member of the Board of Directors of Midway.

3. At all relevant times, I resided in Denver, Colorado.

4. I conducted all of my business as a Director of Midway from my home, engineering offices or Midway's executive offices located in Colorado.

5. I have only traveled for professional reasons to Nevada on four occasions since 2014:

   a. On January 14, 2014, I attended the ground breaking ceremony at the Pan Mine;

   b. On March 30 through April 1, 2014, I visited the Pan Mine for purposes of viewing the first commercial gold production;

   c. On June 18, 2014, I attended the 2014 annual meeting of Midway in Las Vegas, Nevada and, on June 19, 2014, attended additional meetings in Eureka, Nevada and at the Pan Mine; and

   d. On August 5, 2014, I attended a Midway board meeting in Ely Nevada.

6. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

7. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

8. I do not hold any licenses in the State of Nevada;

9. I have not opened or maintained an office or other business premises of any kind in the State of Nevada;

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

10. I have not held a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

11. I have not opened or maintained any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

12. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

13. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Colorado that the foregoing is true and correct

ROGER A. NEWELL

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

EXHIBIT G

DEC
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhdart.com

Holly Stein. Sollod, Esq. *(Pro Hac Vice Pending)*
HOLLAND & HART LLP
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson.

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, ,

Plaintiff,
v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C
DEPT. NO.: X

DECLARATION OF RICHARD D. MORITZ IN SUPPORT OF D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

I, Richard D, Moritz, hereby declare as follows:

1. Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway") was a Canadian Corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia with its executive offices and principal place of business in Colorado.

2. Since September 2016, I have resided in Wenatchee, Washington where I am employed as an engineer by GRE Global Resources.

3. From July 2010 to May 2014, I was employed by Midway Gold. In July, 2010, I was hired to be Vice President Project Development. In 2011, I was promoted to Senior Vice President Operations. While employed by Midway Gold, I lived in Colorado and my office was located in Englewood, Colorado at Midway Gold's corporate headquarters. I left Midway Gold in May 2014.

4. While employed by Midway Gold, I would travel to Nevada approximately every two weeks to visit a mine site. I attended the groundbreaking ceremony held on January 15, 2014 at the Pan mine.

5. I have not been to Nevada since May 2014.

6. I do not own any personal or real property in Nevada, nor do I have any other personal assets in Nevada.

7. To the extent I attended Midway Gold Board meetings, none were in Nevada.

8. To the extent SEC filings or press releases were drafted, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they were drafted in Englewood, Colorado and issued out of Englewood, Colorado, not Nevada.

9. I do not hold any licenses in the State of Nevada;

10. I have not opened or maintained an office or other business premises of any kind in the State of Nevada;

11. I have not held a security interest in any real or personal property in the State of Nevada;

12. I have not opened or maintained any bank accounts in the State of Nevada;

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

13. I do not maintain any telephone, facsimile or telex number in the State of Nevada;

14. I have not been required to maintain, or maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada;

15. I have not been a party to a lawsuit in the State of Nevada.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the law of the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct

Richard D. Moritz

HOLLAND & HART LLP
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89134
Phone: (702) 222-2500 ♦ Fax: (702) 669-4650

EXHIBIT H

Wolfus Daniel E - Midway Gold Corp - For 2009-01-07

1. About Form 4 Filing: Every director, officer or owner of more than ten percent of a class of equity securities registered under Section 12 of the '34 Act must file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) a statement of ownership regarding such security. The initial filing is on Form 3 and changes are reported on Form 4. The Annual Statement of beneficial ownership of securities is on Form 5. The forms contain information on the reporting person's relationship to the company and on purchases and sales of such equity securities.
2. Form 4 is stored in SEC's EDGAR database. EDGAR is Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System. It is a registered trademark of the SEC.

The following is an SEC EDGAR document rendered as filed.
Here is the list of insider trading transaction codes.

FORM 4

Check this box if no longer subject to Section 16. Form 4 or Form 5 obligations may continue. *See* Instruction 1(b).

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

Filed pursuant to Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Section 17(a) of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 or Section 30(h) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

OMB APPROVAL	
OMB Number:	3235-0287
Expires:	November 30, 2011
Estimated average burden hours per response...	0.5

1. Name and Address of Reporting Person *	2. Issuer Name **and** Ticker or Trading Symbol	5. Relationship of Reporting Person(s) to Issuer (Check all applicable)
Wolfus Daniel E	Midway Gold Corp [MDW]	__ X __ Director _____ 10% Owner
(Last) (First) (Middle)	3. Date of Earliest Transaction (MM/DD/YY)	_____ Officer (give title below) _____ Other (specify below)
10350 WILSHIRE BLVD, #1604	01/07/2009	
(Street)	4. If Amendment, Date Original Filed(MM/DD/YY)	6. Individual or Joint/Group Filing(Check Applicable Line)
LOS ANGELES, CA90024		__ X __ Form filed by One Reporting Person
(City) (State) (Zip)		_____ Form filed by More than One Reporting Person

Table I - Non-Derivative Securities Acquired, Disposed of, or Beneficially Owned

1.Title of Security (Instr. 3)	2. Transaction Date (MM/DD/YY)	2A. Deemed Execution Date, if any (MM/DD/YY)	3. Transaction Code (Instr. 8)		4. Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D) (Instr. 3, 4 and 5)			5. Amount of Securities Beneficially Owned Following Reported Transaction(s) (Instr. 3 and 4)	6. Ownership Form: Direct (D) or Indirect (I) (Instr. 4)	7. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership (Instr. 4)
			Code	V	Amount	(A) or (D)	Price			

Table II - Derivative Securities Acquired, Disposed of, or Beneficially Owned

(*e.g.* , puts, calls, warrants, options, convertible securities)

1. Title of Derivative Security (Instr. 3)	2. Conversion or Exercise Price of Derivative Security	3. Transaction Date (MM/DD/YY)	3A. Deemed Execution Date, if any (MM/DD/YY)	4. Transaction Code (Instr. 8)		5. Number of Derivative Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D) (Instr. 3, 4, and 5)		6. Date Exercisable and Expiration Date (MM/DD/YY)		7. Title and Amount of Underlying Securities (Instr. 3 and 4)		8. Price of Derivative Security (Instr. 5)	9. Number of Derivative Securities Beneficially Owned Following Reported Transaction(s) (Instr. 4)	10. Ownership Form of Derivative Security: Direct (D) or Indirect (I) (Instr. 4)	11. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership (Instr. 4)
				Code	V	(A)	(D)	Date Exercisable	Expiration Date	Title	Amount or Number of Shares				
Employee Stock Option (Right to Buy)	$ 0.56 (1)	01/07/2009		A		200,000		01/07/2009	01/06/2014	Common Stock	200,000	$ 0	200,000	D	

Reporting Owners

Reporting Owner Name / Address	Relationships			
	Director	10% Owner	Officer	Other
Wolfus Daniel E 10350 WILSHIRE BLVD #1604 LOS ANGELES, CA90024	X			

Signatures

/s/ Daniel E. Wolfus — 01/15/2009

** Signature of Reporting Person — Date

Explanation of Responses:

(1) Dollar value expressed in Canadian dollars.

Reminder: Report on a separate line for each class of securities beneficially owned directly or indirectly.

* If the form is filed by more than one reporting person, *see* Instruction 4(b)(v).

** Intentional misstatements or omissions of facts constitute Federal Criminal Violations. *See* 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 15 U.S.C. 78ff(a).

Note: File three copies of this Form, one of which must be manually signed. If space is insufficient, *see* Instruction 6 for procedure.

Persons who respond to the collection of information contained in this form are not required to respond unless the form displays a currently valid OMB Number.

EXHIBIT I

Wolfus Daniel E - Midway Gold Corp - For 2009-09-10

1. About Form 4 Filing: Every director, officer or owner of more than ten percent of a class of equity securities registered under Section 12 of the '34 Act must file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) a statement of ownership regarding such security. The initial filing is on Form 3 and changes are reported on Form 4. The Annual Statement of beneficial ownership of securities is on Form 5. The forms contain information on the reporting person's relationship to the company and on purchases and sales of such equity securities.
2. Form 4 is stored in SEC's EDGAR database. EDGAR is Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System. It is a registered trademark of the SEC.

The following is an SEC EDGAR document rendered as filed.
Here is the list of insider trading transaction codes.

FORM 4

Check this box if no longer subject to Section 16. Form 4 or Form 5 obligations may continue. *See* Instruction 1(b).

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

Filed pursuant to Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Section 17(a) of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 or Section 30(h) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

OMB APPROVAL	
OMB Number:	3235-0287
Expires:	November 30, 2011
Estimated average burden hours per response...	0.5

1. Name and Address of Reporting Person *	2. Issuer Name **and** Ticker or Trading Symbol	5. Relationship of Reporting Person(s) to Issuer (Check all applicable)
Wolfus Daniel E	Midway Gold Corp [MDW]	__ X __ Director _____ 10% Owner
(Last) (First) (Middle)	3. Date of Earliest Transaction (MM/DD/YY)	_____ Officer (give title below) _____ Other (specify below)
10350 WILSHIRE BLVD, #1604	09/10/2009	
(Street)	4. If Amendment, Date Original Filed(MM/DD/YY)	6. Individual or Joint/Group Filing(Check Applicable Line)
LOS ANGELES, CA90024		__ X __ Form filed by One Reporting Person
(City) (State) (Zip)		_____ Form filed by More than One Reporting Person

Table I - Non-Derivative Securities Acquired, Disposed of, or Beneficially Owned

1.Title of Security (Instr. 3)	2. Transaction Date (MM/DD/YY)	2A. Deemed Execution Date, if any (MM/DD/YY)	3. Transaction Code (Instr. 8)		4. Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D) (Instr. 3, 4 and 5)			5. Amount of Securities Beneficially Owned Following Reported Transaction(s) (Instr. 3 and 4)	6. Ownership Form: Direct (D) or Indirect (I) (Instr. 4)	7. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership (Instr. 4)
			Code	V	Amount	(A) or (D)	Price			

Table II - Derivative Securities Acquired, Disposed of, or Beneficially Owned

(*e.g.* , puts, calls, warrants, options, convertible securities)

1. Title of Derivative Security (Instr. 3)	2. Conversion or Exercise Price of Derivative Security	3. Transaction Date (MM/DD/YY)	3A. Deemed Execution Date, if any (MM/DD/YY)	4. Transaction Code (Instr. 8)		5. Number of Derivative Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D) (Instr. 3, 4, and 5)		6. Date Exercisable and Expiration Date (MM/DD/YY)		7. Title and Amount of Underlying Securities (Instr. 3 and 4)		8. Price of Derivative Security (Instr. 5)	9. Number of Derivative Securities Beneficially Owned Following Reported Transaction(s) (Instr. 4)	10. Ownership Form of Derivative Security: Direct (D) or Indirect (I) (Instr. 4)	11. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership (Instr. 4)
				Code	V	(A)	(D)	Date Exercisable	Expiration Date	Title	Amount or Number of Shares				
Stock Option (Right to Buy)	$ 0.86 (1)	09/10/2009		A		1,000,000		09/10/2009	09/09/2014	Common Stock	1,000,000	$ 0	1,000,000	D	

Reporting Owners

Reporting Owner Name / Address	Relationships			
	Director	10% Owner	Officer	Other
Wolfus Daniel E 10350 WILSHIRE BLVD #1604 LOS ANGELES, CA90024	X			

Signatures

/s/ Doris F. Meyer as attorney-in-fact for Daniel E. Wolfus — 09/14/2009

** Signature of Reporting Person — Date

Explanation of Responses:

(1) Dollar value expressed in Canadian dollars.

Reminder: Report on a separate line for each class of securities beneficially owned directly or indirectly.

* If the form is filed by more than one reporting person, *see* Instruction 4(b)(v).

** Intentional misstatements or omissions of facts constitute Federal Criminal Violations. *See* 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 15 U.S.C. 78ff(a).

Note: File three copies of this Form, one of which must be manually signed. If space is insufficient, *see* Instruction 6 for procedure.

Persons who respond to the collection of information contained in this form are not required to respond unless the form displays a currently valid OMB Number.

EXHIBIT J

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
DISTRICT OF COLORADO

In re:	)	**Case No. 15-16835 MER**
	)	
MIDWAY GOLD US INC. *et al.*, [1]	)	**Chapter 11**
	)	**Jointly Administered Under**
Debtors.	)	**Case No. 15-16835 MER**
	)	

SECOND AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION

SQUIRE PATTON BOGGS (US) LLP

Stephen D. Lerner
Elliot M. Smith
221 E. Fourth Street, Suite 2900
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
Telephone: (513) 361-1200
Facsimile: (513) 361-1201

-and-

Nava Hazan
30 Rockefeller Plaza, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10112
Telephone: (212) 872-9800
Facsimile: (212) 872-9815

Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SENDER WASSERMAN WADSWORTH, P.C.

Harvey Sender
Aaron Conrardy
1660 Lincoln Street, Suite 2200
Denver, Colorado 80264
Telephone: (303) 296-1999
Facsimile: (303) 296-7600

Local Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Dated: February 23, 2017

[1] The Debtors and their respective case numbers are: Midway Gold US Inc. (15-16835 MER); Midway Gold Corp. (15-16836 MER); Golden Eagle Holding Inc. (15-16837 MER); MDW-GR Holding Corp. (15-16838 MER); RR Exploration LLC (15-16839 MER); Midway Services Company (15-16840 MER); Nevada Talon LLC (15-16841 MER); MDW Pan Holding Corp. (15-16842 MER); MDW Pan LLP (15-16843 MER); MDW Gold Rock LLP (15-16844 MER); Midway Gold Realty LLC (15-16845 MER); MDW Mine ULC (15-16846 MER); GEH (B.C.) Holding Inc. (15-16847 MER) , GEH (US) Holding Inc. (15-16848 MER).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

procedures of the Bankruptcy Court, each as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases and as amended from time to time.

12. "*Beneficiaries*" means holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive Distributions from the Liquidating Trust Fund under the Plan, whether or not such Claims were Allowed Claims on the Effective Date.

13. "*Business Day*" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or "legal holiday" (as that term is defined in Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9006(a)).

14. "*Buyers*" means Solidus Resources as the Buyer of the Spring Valley Assets, and GRP Minerals as the Buyer of the GRP Purchased Assets. In the event of a Tonopah Project Sale, the buyer(s) of the Tonopah Project shall be included in this definition.

15. "*Canadian Court*" means the Supreme Court of British Columbia.

16. "*Canadian Recognition Proceedings*" means those Canadian insolvency proceedings commenced by Midway Gold US Inc. as the foreign representative of the Debtors, which are pending in the Canadian Court under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended, Action No. S-155201, Vancouver Registry.

17. "*Carve-Out*" shall have the meaning given in the Cash Collateral Order.

18. "*Cash Collateral Order*" means the *Final Order (A) Authorizing Post-Petition Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Granting Adequate Protection to Secured Parties, and (C) Granting Related Relief* entered by the Bankruptcy Court on November 9, 2015 (Docket No. 452), as amended by (i) the *Notice of Extension of Sale Process Milestone Date* (Docket No. 652), (ii) the *Second Notice of Extension of Sale Process Milestone Dates Under Final Cash Collateral Order* (Docket No. 689) and (iii) the *Notice of Extension of Sale Process Milestone Dates and Revised Form of Proposed Bid Procedures Order and Other Sale Related Documents* (Docket No. 784).

19. "*Cash Investment Yield*" means the net yield earned by the Midway Liquidating Trust from the investment of Cash held pending Distribution in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

20. "*Cash*" means legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof, including bank deposits, checks and readily marketable securities or instruments issued by an Entity, including, without limitation, readily marketable direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, commercial paper of domestic corporations carrying a Moody's rating of "A" or better, or equivalent rating of any other nationally recognized rating service, or interest-bearing certificates of deposit or other similar obligations of domestic banks or other financial institutions having a shareholders' equity or capital of not less than one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000) having maturities of not more than one (1) year, at the then best generally available rates of interest for like amounts and like periods.

21. "*Causes of Action*" means all claims, actions, causes of action, choses in action, Avoidance Actions, suits, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills,

specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, remedies, rights of set-off, third-party claims, subrogation claims, contribution claims, reimbursement claims, indemnity claims, counterclaims and crossclaims of any of the Debtors, the Debtors-in-Possession and/or the Estates (including, without limitation, those actions set forth in the Plan Supplement) that are or may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Liquidating Trustee after the Effective Date against any entity, based in law or equity, whether direct, indirect, derivative or otherwise and whether asserted or unasserted as of the Effective Date.

22. "*CBA*" means Commonwealth Bank of Australia in its capacity as counterparty under that certain ISDA Master Agreement between MDW Pan and CBA dated as of October 3, 2014 and related confirmations.

23. "*Chapter 11 Cases*" means the chapter 11 cases commenced when each of the Debtors filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code on the Petition Date, which are jointly administered for procedural purposes under case number 15-16835 (MER).

24. "*Claim*" means a "claim" (as that term is defined in Section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against a Debtor.

25. "*Claims Objection Bar Date*" means the bar date for objecting to proofs of claim, which shall be one-hundred eighty (180) days after the Effective Date; provided, however, that the Liquidating Trustee may seek by motion additional extensions of this date from the Bankruptcy Court.

26. "*Claims Register*" means the official claims registers in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases maintained by the Noticing Agent on behalf of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

27. "*Class*" means a category of holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III pursuant to Section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

28. "*Committee*" means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the United States Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

29. "*Confirmation Date*" means the date on which the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

30. "*Confirmation Order*" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

31. "*Cure Amount Claim*" means a Claim based upon a Debtor's monetary defaults under an executory contract or unexpired lease at the time such contract or lease is assumed by that Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. "*Debtors*" or "*Debtors in Possession*" means, collectively, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession specifically identified on the cover page to this Plan.

various disputes in exchange for, among other things, the agreement of Ledcor to support confirmation of the Plan on the terms described in Article IV of the Plan.

78. "*Lien Priority Dispute*" means the dispute among the Senior Agent, the Subordinate Agent and the Mechanic's Lien Claimants with respect to the priority of their asserted liens against the real property assets of Pan and any proceeds thereof, which dispute was the subject of the EPC Adversary Proceeding and resolved pursuant to the Mechanic's Lien Settlement.

79. "*Lien Priority Dispute Reserve*" means cash in the amount of $1,612,515.13 otherwise payable to the Senior Agent on account of the Senior Agent Administrative Claim or the Senior Agent Secured Claim that is reserved pursuant to Article V.B. of the Plan on account of Allowed Class 4 Mechanic's Lien Claims in accordance with the Mechanic's Lien Settlement.

80. "*Liquidating Trust Agreement*" means that certain agreement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Midway Liquidating Trust, substantially in the form to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

81. "*Liquidating Trust Assets*" means all assets of the Debtors as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, (a) all Cash on hand as of the Effective Date, after payment of amounts required to be paid on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter to the Senior Agent under the Plan, (b) the Remaining Assets, (c) the Retained Causes of Action, (d) all rights under (i) the Asset Purchase Agreements and payments owing to the Debtors thereunder, (ii) the Sale Orders, and (iii) any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (e) all proceeds of any of the foregoing received by any person or Entity on or after the Effective Date and (f) all of the Debtors' books and records, in each case solely to the extent such assets are not included among either the Spring Valley Assets sold to Solidus Resources or the GRP Purchased Assets sold to GRP Minerals; provided, however, that assets of one Debtor shall be held for the sole benefit of the creditors of such Debtor and shall not be used to satisfied Allowed Claims of any other Debtor.

82. "*Liquidating Trust Committee*" means those individuals appointed in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement with the powers and responsibilities set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

83. "*Liquidating Trust Expenses*" means the fees and expenses of the Midway Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee and the Liquidating Trust Committee, including, without limitation, professional fees and expenses.

84. "*Liquidating Trust Fund*" means the fund established pursuant to ARTICLE IV.D, among other things, to hold the Liquidating Trust Assets and make distributions on account of Claims in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

85. "*Liquidating Trustee*" means the person appointed by the Committee in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement to administer the Midway Liquidating Trust.

86. "*MDW Pan*" means Debtor MDW Pan LLP.

87. "*Mechanic's Lien Claimants*" means the following creditors, other than Jacobs and Ledcor, who have asserted mechanic's lien rights with respect to certain assets of the Debtors and were parties to the EPC Adversary Proceeding prior to the dismissal thereof: (i) EPC, (ii) Golder Associates, (iii) Gustavson, (iv) Roscoe Moss, and (v) Sure Steel.

88. "*Mechanic's Lien Settlement*" means that certain settlement by and among the Debtors, the Committee, the Senior Agent, the Subordinate Agent and each Mechanic's Lien Claimant resolving the Lien Priority Dispute on the terms described in Article IV of the Plan.

89. "*MGUS*" means Debtor Midway Gold US Inc.

90. "*MGUS GUC Reserve*" means Cash in the amount of $375,000 otherwise payable to the Senior Agent on account of the Senior Agent Administrative Claim that is reserved as a fixed recovery, net of allocated Liquidating Trust Expenses, for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against MGUS other than (x) the Senior Agent, (y) any Debtor other than MGUS (including, without limitation, Debtor Midway Gold Corp. on account of the Intercompany Loan) and (z) the Mechanic's Lien Claimants; provided, however, that no Distributions may be made from the MGUS GUC Reserve unless and until all Allowed Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Priority Non-Tax Claims have been paid in full as required by the Plan.

91. "*Midway Liquidating Trust*" means the Entity described in ARTICLE IV.D that will succeed to all of the assets of the Estates, subject to the terms of the Plan, as of the Effective Date.

92. "*Nevada Action*" means that certain state court litigation commenced by Ledcor, as plaintiff, against Nevada Royalty Corp., Newark Valley Mining Corp., and Does 1 through 50, as defendants, through the filing of a Complaint for Unjust Enrichment and Foreclosure of Mechanics Lien dated December 29, 2015 in the Seventh Judicial District Court of Nevada in an for the County of White Pine, Case No. CV-1512-2145.

93. "*No Asset Debtors*" means Debtors Golden Eagle Holding Inc., MDW GR Holding Corp., RR Exploration LLC, Midway Services Company, Nevada Talon LLC, MDW Pan Holding Corp., MDW Mine ULC, GEH (B.C.) Holding Inc., and GEH (US) Holding Inc.

94. "*Non-MGUS GUC Reserve*" means Cash in the amount of $250,000 otherwise payable to the Senior Agent on account of the Senior Agent Administrative Claim that is reserved as a fixed recovery, net of allocated Liquidating Trust Expenses, for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against MDW Pan, Midway Gold Corp., MDW Gold Rock LLP, and Midway Gold Realty LLC other than (x) the Senior Agent, and (y) any other Debtor; provided, however, that no Distributions may be made from the Non-MGUS GUC Reserve unless and until all Allowed Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Priority Non-Tax Claims have been paid in full as required by the Plan.

95. "*Noticing Agent*" means Epiq Systems.

96. "*Other Pan Secured Claims*" means Allowed Class 5 Claims consisting of Allowed secured claims against the Estate of MDW Pan other than the Senior Agent Secured

Tonopah Project shall be split between the MGUC GUC Reserve and Non-MGUS GUC Reserve.

114. "*Representatives*" means, with regard to any Entity, its officers, directors, employees, advisors, attorneys, professionals, accountants, investment bankers, financial advisors, consultants, agents and other representatives (including their respective officers, directors, employees, members and professionals).

115. "*Retained Causes of Action*" means all Causes of Action, other than: (i) the Transferred Causes of Action, and (ii) those Causes of Action that are released, compromised and/or settled pursuant to (a) ARTICLE IV and ARTICLE IX hereof and/or (b) the Cash Collateral Order. For the avoidance of doubt, all stipulations and releases made by or on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates in the Cash Collateral Order are not being modified or altered by the Plan and remain binding upon the Debtors and their Estates, including, without limitation, the Liquidating Trust and the Liquidating Trustee, as provided in the Cash Collateral Order.

116. "*Roscoe Moss*" means Roscoe Moss Manufacturing Company.

117. "*Roscoe Moss Proofs of Claim*" means Proof of Claim No. 234 (including all amendments, supplements, and/or modifications) and any and all other claims that have or could have been asserted by or on behalf of Roscoe Moss, whether formally or informally, against any of the Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases.

118. "*Sales*" means the Spring Valley Sale and the GRP Sale. In the event of a Tonopah Project Sale, the sale of the Tonopah Project shall be included in this definition.

119. "*Sale Orders*" means the GRP Sale Order and the Spring Valley Sale Order. In the event of a Tonopah Project Sale, the Final Order approving the sale of the Tonopah Project shall be included in this definition.

120. "*Sale Proceeds*" means the Spring Valley Sale Proceeds and the GRP Sale Proceeds.

121. "*Schedules*" mean the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of executory contracts and statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors pursuant to Section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 15, 2015, and as may be further amended.

122. "*Senior Agent*" means Commonwealth Bank of Australia in its capacity as administrative agent, collateral agent, and technical agent under the "Senior Loan Documents" (as that term is defined in the Cash Collateral Order).

123. "*Senior Agent Administrative Claim*" means the Allowed superpriority Administrative Claim granted to the Senior Agent against all of the Debtors pursuant to the terms of the Cash Collateral Order on account of diminution in the value of the Senior Agent's interest in its collateral resulting from the imposition of the automatic stay under Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or the use, sale, or lease of the collateral, including cash collateral, pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, in all cases subject to the Carve-Out.

7. General Unsecured Claims Against Midway Gold Corp. (Class 7)

(a) *Classification*: Class 7 consists of General Unsecured Claims against the Estate of Midway Gold Corp.

(b) *Treatment*: The estimated range of recovery for Allowed Claims in this Class is between 2% and 3% and depends on, among other things, whether there are recoveries from the Retained Causes of Action of Midway Gold Corp. On or as soon as practicable after the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent distribution date, the Midway Liquidating Trust shall, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, (i) pay each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim in this Class, *other than* the Senior Agent, the Subordinate Agent and any other Debtor, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Non-MGUS Reserve (which reserve is to be shared equally with holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Debtors MDW Pan, MDW Gold Rock LLP, and Midway Gold Realty LLC on a Pro Rata and *pari passu* basis) and (b) the net proceeds generated from the Retained Causes of Action of Midway Gold Corp., if any; and (ii) pay the Senior Agent on account of its Allowed General Unsecured Claim in this Class the net proceeds generated from the Remaining Assets allocable to Midway Gold Corp., if any. The prepetition General Unsecured Claims of other Debtors against Midway Gold Corp. will not receive any distribution.

(c) *Voting*: Class 7 is Impaired. Holders of Claims in this Class are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. For the purpose of clarity, only holders of Allowed Claims in in this Class shall receive a Distribution under the Plan.

8. General Unsecured Claims Against MDW Pan LLP (Class 8)

(a) *Classification*: Class 8 consists of General Unsecured Claims against the Estate of MDW Pan. For the avoidance of doubt, Class 8 includes the unsecured portion of Jacobs' Claim pursuant to the Jacobs Settlement but excludes (i) all Claims asserted by Ledcor, which have been withdrawn and released with prejudice pursuant to the Ledcor Settlement, and (ii) the unsecured portion of any Claims filed by the Mechanic's Lien Claimants, which have been waived pursuant to the Mechanic's Lien Settlement. It also includes all other deficiency claims of secured creditors of MDW Pan, if any.

(b) *Treatment*: The estimated range of recovery for Allowed Claims in this Class is between 2% and 3% and depends on, among other things, whether there are recoveries from the Retained Causes of Action of MDW Pan. On or as soon as practicable after the Initial Distribution Date or any subsequent distribution date, the Midway Liquidating Trust shall, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, (i) pay each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the Estate of Debtor MDW Pan, *other than* the Senior Agent, the Subordinate Agent and any other Debtor, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Non-MGUS GUC Reserve (which reserve is to be shared equally with holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Debtors Midway Gold Corp., MDW Gold Rock LLP, and Midway Gold Realty LLC on a Pro Rata and *pari passu* basis) and (b) the net proceeds generated from the Retained Causes of Action of MDW Pan, if any; and (ii) pay the Senior Agent on account of its

Based upon the evidence presented at the confirmation hearing and the record of these Chapter 11 Cases, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving this allocation of the net GRP Sale Proceeds.

C. *Appointment of the Liquidating Trustee and the Liquidating Trust Committee*

1. On or prior to ten (10) Business Days before the Confirmation Date, the Committee shall determine, and the Debtors shall file a notice with the Bankruptcy Court identifying, the initial Liquidating Trustee and the initial members of the Liquidating Trust Committee. Such notice shall also provide information regarding the qualifications and compensation of the Liquidating Trustee. The Liquidating Trust Committee shall be comprised of at least three (3) general unsecured creditors of the Debtors. The Liquidating Trustee shall serve at the direction of the Liquidating Trust Committee and in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Plan, provided, however, the Liquidating Trust Committee may not direct the Liquidating Trustee or the members of the Liquidating Trust Committee to act inconsistently with their duties under the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Liquidating Trust Committee may terminate the Liquidating Trustee at any time in accordance with the provisions of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

D. *The Midway Liquidating Trust*

1. Formation of the Midway Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Midway Liquidating Trust shall be established pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement for the purpose of, inter alia, (a) administering the Liquidating Trust Fund, (b) resolving all Disputed Claims, (c) pursuing the Retained Causes of Action, (d) selling, transferring or otherwise disposing of the Remaining Assets, and (e) making all Distributions to the Beneficiaries provided for under the Plan, and, except as provided in the Plan, for all other purposes related to the administration of the Plan. The Midway Liquidating Trust is intended to qualify as a liquidating trust pursuant to United States Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d).

2. Funding of the Midway Liquidating Trust

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust Fund shall vest automatically in the Midway Liquidating Trust. The Plan shall be considered a motion pursuant to Sections 105, 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code for approval of the Midway Liquidating Trust, execution of the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the authority of the Liquidating Trustee to act on behalf of the Midway Liquidating Trust. The transfer of the Liquidating Trust Fund to the Midway Liquidating Trust shall be made for the benefit and on behalf of the Beneficiaries. The assets comprising the Liquidating Trust Fund will be treated for tax purposes as being transferred by the Debtors to the Beneficiaries pursuant to the Plan in exchange for their Allowed Claims and then by the Beneficiaries to the Midway Liquidating Trust in exchange for the beneficial interests in the Midway Liquidating Trust. The Beneficiaries shall be treated as the grantors and owners of the Midway Liquidating Trust. Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Fund, the Midway Liquidating Trust shall succeed to all of the Debtors' rights, title and interest in the

Liquidating Trust Fund, and the Debtors will have no further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Fund.

The Liquidating Trust Assets are comprised of the separate assets of each of the Debtors. Upon being transferred to the Liquidating Trust as part of the Liquidating Trust Fund, the assets and liabilities of each Debtor shall be kept separate from the assets and liabilities of each of the other Debtors. Except for the Non-MGUS GUC Reserve, the assets of each Debtor shall be held for the sole benefit of the creditors holding Allowed Claims against such Debtor and shall not be used to satisfy Allowed Claims of any other Debtor, provided, however, that the fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Midway Liquidating Trust may be paid without regard to the separation of assets and liabilities. The Liquidating Trust is not required to physically segregate the assets of each Debtor, but must separately account for the separate assets and liabilities of each Debtor.

Except to the extent definitive guidance from the IRS or a court of competent jurisdiction (including the issuance of applicable Treasury Regulations or the receipt by the Liquidation Trustee of a private letter ruling if the Liquidating Trustee so requests one) indicates that such valuation is not necessary to maintain the treatment of the Liquidation Trust as a liquidating trust for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, as soon as possible after the Effective Date, but in no event later than sixty (60) days thereafter, (i) the Liquidating Trustee shall make a good faith valuation of the Liquidation Trust Assets, and (ii) the Liquidating Trustee shall establish appropriate means to apprise the Beneficiaries of such valuation. The valuation shall be used consistently by all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Midway Liquidating Trust, the Beneficiaries and the Liquidating Trust Committee) for all federal income tax purposes. The Liquidating Trustee also shall file (or cause to be filed) any other statements, returns, or disclosures relating to the Liquidating Trust that are required by any Governmental Unit.

3. Taxation of the Midway Liquidating Trust

Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each taxable year or other relevant period, the Midway Liquidating Trust will allocate the taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit arising from the Midway Liquidating Trust to each individual or entity that was a Beneficiary during the taxable year or other relevant period, and, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, shall notify each such Beneficiary via a separate written statement of such Beneficiary's share of taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit arising from the Midway Liquidating Trust for such taxable year or other relevant period. The written statement sent to each Beneficiary shall instruct such Beneficiary to report all such tax items arising from the Midway Liquidating Trust on its own tax returns, and shall inform such Beneficiary that the Beneficiary shall be required to pay any tax resulting from such Midway Liquidating Trust tax items being allocated to such Beneficiary.

E. *Rights and Powers of the Liquidating Trustee*

The Liquidating Trustee shall be deemed the representative for each of the Debtor's Estates in accordance with Section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and shall have all the rights and powers set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, including, without limitation, the powers of

a trustee under Sections 704 and 1106 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 2004 of the Bankruptcy Rules to act on behalf of the Midway Liquidating Trust, including without limitation, the right to (1) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments and other documents necessary to implement the provisions of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (2) sell, liquidate, or otherwise dispose of the assets transferred to the Liquidating Trust Fund (including the Remaining Assets) on the Effective Date; (3) prosecute, settle, abandon or compromise any Retained Causes of Action; (4) make Distributions as contemplated hereby, (5) establish and administer any necessary reserves for Disputed Claims that may be required; (6) object to the Disputed Claims and prosecute, settle, compromise, withdraw or resolve such objections; and (7) employ and compensate professionals and other agents, provided, however, that any such compensation shall be made only out of the Liquidating Trust Fund without regard to the separateness of assets and liabilities related to each Debtor, to the extent not inconsistent with the status of the Midway Liquidating Trust as a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-4(d) for federal income tax purposes. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee shall be bound by all provisions of the Cash Collateral Order, including all stipulations made and releases given by the Debtors on behalf of the Estates therein.

F. *Fees and Expenses of the Midway Liquidating Trust*

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Liquidating Trust Expenses on or after the Effective Date shall be paid in accordance with the Midway Liquidating Trust Agreement without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

G. *Semi-Annual Reports to Be Filed by the Midway Liquidating Trust*

The Midway Liquidating Trust shall file (i) semi-annual reports with the Bankruptcy Court regarding the liquidation or other administration of property comprising the Liquidating Trust Fund, the Distributions made by it and other matters required to be included in such report in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and (ii) quarterly post-confirmation reports required by the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, the Midway Liquidating Trust will file tax returns as a grantor trust pursuant to United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a).

H. *Directors/Officers/Equity/Assets of the Debtors on the Effective Date*

1. On the Effective Date, the authority, power and incumbency of the persons then acting as directors and officers of the Debtors shall be terminated and such directors and officers shall be deemed to have resigned or to have been removed without cause.

2. On the Effective Date, (i) all of the Debtors shall be deemed to have been liquidated, (ii) except to the extent otherwise provided herein, all the then Equity Interests in the Debtors (including, without limitation, all notes, stock, instruments, certificates and other documents evidencing such Equity Interests) shall be deemed automatically cancelled and extinguished, and shall be of no further force or effect, whether surrendered for cancellation or otherwise, and without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity or under any applicable agreement, law, regulation or rule, and (iii) all obligations of the Debtors thereunder or in any way related thereto, including, without limitation, any obligation of the Debtors to pay any franchise or similar taxes on account of such Equity Interests and any

seek substantive consolidation through a separate motion with notice and opportunity to be heard.

H. *Preservation of Rights of Action*

1. Vesting of Causes of Action

(a) Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, in accordance with Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors may hold against any Entity shall vest upon the Effective Date in the Midway Liquidating Trust.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, prosecute, abandon, settle or compromise any Retained Causes of Action, in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement and without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, in any court or other tribunal, including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding filed in one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases.

(c) Retained Causes of Action and any recoveries therefrom shall remain the sole property of the Midway Liquidating Trust (for the sole benefit of the holders of General Unsecured Claims), as the case may be, and holders of Claims shall have no right to any such recovery.

2. Preservation of All Retained Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released

(a) Unless a Retained Cause of Action against a holder or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including the Confirmation Order), the Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee expressly reserve such Retained Cause of Action for later adjudication by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee (including, without limitation, Retained Causes of Action not specifically identified or described in the Plan Supplement or elsewhere or of which the Debtors may presently be unaware or which may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtors at this time or facts or circumstances which may change or be different from those the Debtors now believe to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches shall apply to such Retained Causes of Action upon or after the entry of the Confirmation Order or Effective Date based on the Disclosure Statement, Plan or Confirmation Order, except where such Retained Causes of Action have been released in the Plan (including, without limitation, and for the avoidance of doubt, the releases contained in ARTICLE IXB.1) or any other Final Order (including the Confirmation Order). In addition, the Debtors and Liquidating Trustee expressly reserve the right to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtors are a defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
DISTRICT OF COLORADO

In re:	)	**Case No. 15-16835-MER**
	)	
MIDWAY GOLD US INC. *et al*.,[1]	)	**Chapter 11**
	)	**Jointly Administered Under**
Debtors.	)	**Case No. 15-16835-MER**
	)	

NOTICE OF (A) ENTRY OF ORDER CONFIRMING DEBTORS' SECOND AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION; (B) OCCURRENCE OF PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND (C) RELATED DEADLINES

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on May __, 2017 (the "**Confirmation Date**"), the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Colorado entered the *Order Confirming Debtors' Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* (Docket No. __) (the "**Confirmation Order**") confirming the Debtors' *Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* (the "**Plan**"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given in the Plan, a copy of which is attached to the Confirmation Order as Exhibit A.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Effective Date of the Plan is the date of this notice set forth below.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Plan and Confirmation Order may be obtained without charge by accessing the case website maintained by Epiq Systems, Inc. (dm.epiq11.com/MGC) or by contacting undersigned counsel for the Debtors.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, except as provided in the Plan and Confirmation Order, the deadline to file all Administrative Claims is _____, 2017. All such Administrative Claims must be filed in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and applicable local rules.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, except as provided in the Plan and Confirmation Order, the deadline to file all claims based upon the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease under the Plan is _____, 2017. All such rejection damage claims must be filed in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and applicable local rules.

[1] The Debtors and their respective case numbers are: Midway Gold US Inc. (15-16835 MER); Midway Gold Corp. (15-16836 MER); Golden Eagle Holding Inc. (15-16837 MER); MDW-GR Holding Corp. (15-16838 MER); RR Exploration LLC (15-16839 MER); Midway Services Company (15-16840 MER); Nevada Talon LLC (15-16841 MER); MDW Pan Holding Corp. (15-16842 MER); MDW Pan LLP (15-16843 MER); MDW Gold Rock LLP (15-16844 MER); Midway Gold Realty LLC (15-16845 MER); MDW Mine ULC (15-16846 MER); GEH (B.C.) Holding Inc. (15-16847 MER); GEH (US) Holding Inc. (15-16848 MER).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, except as provided in the Plan and Confirmation Order, the deadline to file all final fee applications for payment of Professional Compensation Claims is _____, 2017. All such final fee applications must be filed in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and applicable local rules.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that failure to file and serve an Administrative Claim, a rejection damages claims, or a final fee application timely and properly shall result in such claims being forever barred and discharged without the need for further action, order or approval of or notice to the Bankruptcy Court.

DATED: May __, 2017

SQUIRE PATTON BOGGS (US) LLP
/s/ Stephen D. Lerner
Stephen D. Lerner
Elliot M. Smith
221 E. Fourth Street, Suite 2900
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
(513) 361-1200 (Phone)
Stephen.lerner@squirepb.com
Elliot.smith@squirepb.com

Attorneys for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

WADSWORTH WARNER CONRARDY, P.C.
/s/ Aaron Conrardy
Aaron Conrardy
1660 Lincoln Street, Suite 2200
Denver, Colorado 80264
(303) 296-1999 (Phone)
aconrardy@wwc-legal.com

Local Counsel for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

MDSM
MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Counsel for Defendants Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Plaintiff,

v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

Case No.: A-17-756971-B
Dept. No.: XXVII

MOTION TO DISMISS AND JOINDER TO D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

Defendants Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC (collectively, the "Hale Defendants"), by and through their counsel of record, Greenberg Traurig LLP, hereby move to dismiss Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' ("Plaintiff") Amended Complaint pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(2) for lack of personal jurisdiction. None of the Hale Defendants have substantial, continuous and systematic contacts to

confer this Court with general jurisdiction. Moreover, none of the claims at issue in Plaintiff's Amended Complaint arise out of any of the Hale Defendants' contacts with the State of Nevada and the Hale Defendants have not purposefully availed themselves of this Court's jurisdiction. As a result, this Court cannot exercise jurisdiction over any of them, and the Amended Complaint should be dismissed as to each of them pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(2).

Pursuant to EDCR 2.20(d), the Hale Defendants also join the arguments raised in the remaining D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint, filed on August 25, 2017 (the "D&O Motion"), in their entirety. For the reasons set forth in the D&O Motion, this Court lacks subject matter jurisdiction over the claims asserted herein and the claims are otherwise deficient and subject to dismissal for failure to state a claim. As a result, even if this Court could exercise proper jurisdiction over any of the Hale Defendants, which it cannot, dismissal of the Amended Complaint in its entirety is still appropriate pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(1) and 12(b)(5).

This Motion and Joinder is made pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(1), (2) and (5) and is based upon the following Memorandum of Points and Authorities, the Declarations of Messrs. Hale, Anderson and Klein attached hereto, the Memorandum of Points and Authorities set forth in the D&O Motion, the pleadings and papers file in this action, and any argument of counsel the Court may allow at the time of hearing on this Motion and Joinder and the D&O Motion.

DATED this 25th day of August, 2017.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP

/s/ Christopher R. Miltenberger
MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169

Counsel for Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

NOTICE OF MOTION

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned counsel will bring the following **MOTION TO DISMISS AND JOINDER TO D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT** on for hearing before Department XXVII, District Court, Clark County, Nevada on the 4 day of October, 2017, at 10:30 a .m or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard.

DATED this 25th day of August, 2017.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP

/s/ Christopher R. Miltenberger
MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169

Counsel for Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

I. INTRODUCTION

Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC (the "Hale Defendants") must each be dismissed from this action because they are not subject to personal jurisdiction of Nevada courts. None of the Hale Defendants reside in the State of Nevada nor transact business within this state. None of the parties have any offices, telephone numbers, or bank accounts in Nevada, nor own any property in the State of Nevada. Hale, Anderson and Klein simply served as members of the board of directors of a Canadian entity that had its principal executive offices in Colorado. INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC and HCP-MID, LLC (the "Investment Entities") are sole-purpose entities serving as investment vehicles that were organized under the laws of the State of

Delaware. Simply put, under these circumstances, none of the Hale Defendants have the substantial or continuous and systematic contacts with Nevada necessary to establish general jurisdiction over them.

Further, none of the Hale Defendants are subject to this Court's specific jurisdiction because they have not purposefully directed any activity at Nevada residents, and the underlying cause of action does not arise from any Nevada-related activity. In fact, none of the alleged conduct serving as the basis of Plaintiff's claims, the dissemination of purportedly false or misleading information and receipt of such information, even transpired in the State of Nevada as Plaintiff readily admits in his Amended Complaint. In light of the indisputable facts, this Court must dismiss the Amended Complaint as against each of the Hale Defendants for lack of personal jurisdiction.

Even if this Court could reasonably exercise jurisdiction over any of the Hale Defendants, which it cannot, the Amended Complaint must still be dismissed against each of them for each of the reasons set forth in the D&O Motion. Plaintiff's claims are intentionally disguised derivative claims relating to the internal management decisions of a Canadian Corporation organized under the law of British Columbia. Pursuant to the internal affairs doctrine, exclusive jurisdiction over all such claims lies exclusively with British Columbia's Supreme Court, if they could ever be asserted in any forum in light of Midway Gold Corporation ("Midway") bankruptcy filing over two years ago. Further, Plaintiff's alternative claim for securities fraud under the laws of the State of Nevada simply cannot be asserted against any of the Hale Defendants as a matter of law as fully articulate in the D&O Motion.

For any or all of the reasons set forth in this Motion and Joinder or in the D&O Motion, Plaintiff's Amended Complaint cannot stand. As a result, this Court should dismiss the Amended Complaint in its entirety, or, in the alternative, dismiss each of the Hale Defendants from this action as a result of this Court's lack of personal jurisdiction over any of them.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

II. SUMMARY OF ALLEGATIONS RELEVANT TO THE HALE DEFENDANTS[1,2]

Midway is a Canadian corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia. Am. Compl., ¶ 17. Historically, Midway was engaged in the acquisition, exploration and potential development of gold mineral properties throughout North America, but primarily from mines located in Nevada and Washington. *Id.* at ¶¶ 18, 24.

Plaintiff is and at all relevant times was a resident of the State of California. *Id.* at ¶ 1. Plaintiff served as a member of Midway's Board of Directors from November 2008 through June 2013, including serving as the company's Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Office from sometime in 2009 through May 18, 2012. *Id.* at ¶¶ 20-21, 44. Both prior to, during, and after serving as a member of Midway's Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer, Plaintiff either purchased Midway's common stock on the open market or by exercising certain stock option grants issued during his tenure with the company. *See id.* at ¶¶ 23, 60, 63, 80, 82; *see also* Exhibits G, H, and I to D&O Motion. Plaintiff does not allege that he purchased any common stock or was granted any stock option grants directly from any of the Hale Defendants or was solicited by any of the Hale Defendants in connection with any of his purchases or exercises of his grants, all of which he obtained prior to the involvement of any of the Hale Defendants in Midway. *See id.* at ¶¶ 60, 63, 80, 82.

In 2012, while Plaintiff was still Chairman of Midway's Board of Directors and the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Hale Capital Partners, LP ("HCP") began investigating making a substantial investment in Midway. Am. Compl., ¶ 43. In August 2012, Nathaniel Klein ("Klein") was appointed to Midway's Board of Directors. *Id.* at ¶ 45. At the time, Klein was a Vice President at HCP. *Id.*

[1] The Hale Defendants incorporate by reference the Factual Background set forth in Section II of the D&O Motion as if fully set forth herein.

[2] While the Hale Defendants dispute many of Plaintiff's factual allegations, the summary set forth herein accepts such allegations as true simply for the purpose of this motion to the extent required by NRCP 12(b)(5). *See Simpson v. Mars, Inc.*, 113 Nev. 188, 190, 929 P.2d 966, 967 (1997).

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

On November 21, 2012, Midway announced via a press release and a Schedule 8-K filed with the SEC, that the Company had reached an agreement whereby the Investor Entities (INV-MID, LLC, as lead investor, and EREF-MID II, LLC and HCP-MID, LLC, as investors) would acquire $70 million in Series A Preferred Shares of Midway for $70 million, pursuant to certain stipulations and agreements. *Id.* at ¶ 48; *see also id.* at Ex. 2 and 3. This transaction closed on December 13, 2012. *Id.* at ¶ 49; *see also id.* at Ex. 4.

On December 13, 2012, Martin M. Hale, Jr. ("Hale") was appointed to Midway's Board of Directors. *Id.* at ¶ 49. At the time, Hale was the chief executive officer and portfolio manager of HCP. *Id.* at ¶¶ 43, 49.

Also on December 13, 2012, Klein resigned as a director of Midway. *Id.* at ¶ 49. Klein was reelected to Midway's Board of Directors on June 20, 2013. *Id.* at ¶ 52. Klein resigned from the Board on November 4, 2014. *Id.* at ¶ 85.

Also on November 4, 2014, Trey Anderson ("Anderson") was appointed to serve as a director of Midway's Board, filling the spot vacated by Klein. *Id.* Plaintiff does not allege that he acquired any stock in Midway or otherwise exercised stock option grants at any time after Anderson's appointment to the Board of Directors. *See id.* at ¶¶ 85-88.[3]

Of note, Plaintiff does not allege that any statements made in any of the press releases or Schedule 8-Ks issued by Midway relating to the HCP transaction, or, in fact, relating to Midway at all, ever originated from Nevada as opposed to Midway's executive offices in Colorado. Nor does Plaintiff allege that he received any of the statements allegedly disseminated by Midway in Nevada. Instead, he affirmatively alleges that he received such statements in the State of California. *See id.* at ¶ 1. Importantly, Plaintiff does not allege how ***any*** of the Hale Defendants have ***any*** contacts with the State of Nevada such that exercise of jurisdiction over them is reasonable or proper.

[3] Plaintiff admits that Anderson was not responsible for any of the alleged misleading statements or omissions for which he basis any of his misguided claims. *See* Am. Compl., ¶¶ 59, 78 (defining the 2013 and 2014 "Control Defendants" as alleged by Plaintiff). As such, it is perplexing as to why Plaintiff named Anderson as a defendant in this action in the first instance.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

III. ANALYSIS

A. Plaintiff Has Not and Cannot Meet Its Burden of Establishing Personal Jurisdiction as to Any of the Hale Defendants.

This Court cannot exercise personal jurisdiction, either general or specific, over any of the Hale Defendants. As the party seeking to invoke this Court's jurisdiction, Plaintiff has the burden of introducing competent evidence of essential facts which establish a prima facie showing that personal jurisdiction exists over each of the defendants. *Trump v. District Court*, 109 Nev. 687, 693, 857 P.2d 740, 744 (1993) ("The plaintiff must produce some evidence in support of all facts necessary for a finding of personal jurisdiction, and the burden of proof never shifts to the party challenging jurisdiction."). Importantly, Plaintiff is required to introduce evidence of the Court's reasonable exercise of jurisdiction and may not simply rely on the allegations of the complaint to establish personal jurisdiction. *Trump*, 109 Nev. at 692, 857 P.2d at 743. Plaintiff here has not and cannot meet its burden to establish personal jurisdiction over any of the Hale Defendants.

In order for a forum state to exercise personal jurisdiction over a nonresident defendant, a plaintiff must show: (1) that the requirements of the state's long-arm statute have been satisfied, and (2) that due process is not offended by the exercise of jurisdiction. *Trump*, 109 Nev. at 698, 857 P.2d at 747. However, for all practical purposes, "since Nevada's long-arm statute has been construed to extend to the outer reaches of due process, the two inquiries…may be collapsed into one." *See id*. and *Baker v. District Court*, 116 Nev. 527, 532, 999 P.2d 1020, 1023 (2000) (Nevada's long-arm statute, N.R.S. 14.065, reaches the limits of due process set by the United States Constitution). Accordingly, under Nevada law, the essential inquiry is whether the exercise of personal jurisdiction satisfies due process.

The due process requirement protects a nonresident from binding judgments in forums with which it has established no meaningful contacts, ties, or relations. *International Shoe Co. v. Washington*, 326 U.S. 310, 319 (1945). In order for a Nevada court to exercise personal jurisdiction over a nonresident defendant, the Due Process Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

requires that the defendant have "minimum contacts" with the forum state such that the maintenance of the suit does not offend 'traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice.'" *Baker*, 116 Nev. at 532, 999 P.2d at 1023 (citing *Mizner v. Mizner*, 84 Nev. 268, 270, 439 P.2d 679, 680 (1968) (citing *International Shoe Co. v. Washington,* 326 U.S. 310, 316 (1945))). In addition, the forum state's exercise of jurisdiction over a defendant must be reasonable. *See id.*

1. This Court Cannot Exercise General Jurisdiction Over Any of the Hale Defendants.

In order for this Court to exercise general jurisdiction, Plaintiff must establish facts demonstrating that each of the Hale Defendants' contacts with the State of Nevada are "substantial" or "continuous and systematic" such that hailing them into this court is reasonable as they may, in effect, be deemed to be present in the forum. *Budget Rent-A-Car v. Eighth Judicial Dist. Court*, 108 Nev. 483, 485, 835 P.2d 17, 19 (1992) citing *Helicopteros Nacionales de Columbia, S.A. v. Hall*, 466 U.S. 408, 416 (1984). As the United States Supreme Court recently explained, general jurisdiction should only be exercised when the defendant's contacts with the forum state "are so constant and pervasive as to render it essentially at home in the forum State." *Daimler AG v. Bauman*, -- U.S. --, --, 134 S.Ct. 746, 751 (2014).

The Nevada Supreme Court has recognized that, "[t]he level of contact with the forum state necessary to establish general jurisdiction is high." *Budget Rent-A-Car*, 108 Nev. at 485, 835 P.2d at 19; *see also Trump*, 109 Nev. at 699 and *Helicopteros*, 466 U.S. at 416. Factors to consider include whether the defendant is incorporated or licensed to do business in the forum state, has offices, property, employees or bank accounts there, pays taxes, advertises or solicits business, or makes sales in the state. *Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd.*, 243 F. Supp. 2d 1073, 1083 (C.D. Cal. 2003) (citing cases), *aff'd,* 380 F.3d 1154 (9th Cir. 2004), *cert. granted,* 73 U.S.L.W. 3247 (U.S. Dec. 10, 2004) (No. 04-480). Here, general jurisdiction over the Hale Defendants is not appropriate because their contacts with the State of Nevada are neither substantial nor continuous and systematic.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

Plaintiff has not nor can he establish that the Hale Defendants have substantial or continuous and systematic contacts with Nevada. With respect to Hale, Klein and Anderson, none of them reside in the State of Nevada, nor have they ever been a resident of this state. Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶ 4; Ex. B, Klein Decl., ¶ 4; Ex. C, Anderson Decl., ¶ 4. None of them own any reason or personal property within the state, nor do they hold any personal assets within the State of Nevada. Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶ 5; Ex. B, Klein Decl., ¶ 5; Ex. C, Anderson Decl., ¶ 5. Similarly, neither Hale, Klein nor Anderson maintain any offices, bank accounts, telephone or fax numbers, or registered agents within the State of Nevada. Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶¶ 6, 9-11; Ex. B, Klein Decl., ¶¶ 6, 9-11; Ex. C, Anderson Decl., ¶¶ 6, 9-11. Nor do any of them hold any licenses issued by any regulatory or administrative body in the State of Nevada, hold any interests in any companies organized under the laws of Nevada, or hold any managerial or employment positions with such companies. Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶¶ 7-8; Ex. B, Klein Decl., ¶¶ 7-8; Ex. C, Anderson Decl., ¶¶ 7-8. In short, Hale, Klein and Anderson's minimal contacts with the State of Nevada relate to transient vacations with friends and family, occasional attendance at a trade show or seminar, and perhaps a few visits to Midway's Nevada operations for a board meeting, a groundbreaking, or general observations. Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶¶ 13-14; Ex. B, Klein Decl., ¶¶ 13-14; Ex. C, Anderson Decl., ¶¶ 13-14. These contacts in no way satisfy the due process requirements such that the Court could find them to be "at home" in this state, which finding would be necessary to exercise jurisdiction over any of them. *Bauman*, 134 S.Ct. at 751; *Viega GmbH v. Eighth Jud. Dist. Ct.*, 130 Nev. Adv. Op. 40, 328 P.3d 1152, 1157 (2014).

The same is true for each of the Investment Entities. Each of the Investment Entities is a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware. Am. Compl., ¶ 14; Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶ 15. Each of the Investment Entities is a sole-purpose entity formed for the purpose of making investments in Midway. Ex. A, Hale Decl., ¶ 16. None of the individual members or managers of any of the Investment Entities are residents of the State of Nevada or entities organized under the laws of the State of Nevada. *Id.* at ¶ 17. In light of the nature of those entities, none of the Investment Entities owns property in Nevada, maintains bank

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

accounts, offices, telephone numbers, or registered agents in Nevada, holds any licenses in Nevada, or otherwise conducts business in the State of Nevada. *Id.* at ¶¶ 18-24. Again, none of the Investment Entities could be considered to be "at home" in this state, and this Court cannot exercise general jurisdiction over any of them. *Bauman*, 134 S.Ct. at 751; *Viega GmbH*, 328 P.3d at 1157.

2. This Court Cannot Exercise Specific Jurisdiction over any of the Hale Defendants.

Plaintiff's Amended Complaint likewise fails to present allegations, let alone demonstrate facts, that could support this Court's exercise of specific jurisdiction over any of the Hale Defendants. Specific jurisdiction may be exercised only where: (1) the defendant purposefully avails itself of the privilege of serving the market in the forum or of enjoying the protection of the laws of the forum; (2) the cause of action arises from the defendant's purposeful contact with the forum state; and, (3) where the exercise of jurisdiction as a result is reasonable under the circumstances. *Budget Rent-A-Car,* 108 Nev. at 487, 835 P.2d at 20; *see also Viega GmbH*, 328 P.3d at 1157. Plaintiff cannot demonstrate that any of these three factors are present with respect to any of the Hale Defendants.

No Purposeful Availment. In order for the Hale Defendants to be hauled into court in Nevada, they must have purposefully availed themselves of Nevada's laws or markets or affirmatively directed their conduct toward Nevada, and any connection with Nevada must be more than fortuitous. *Trump*, 109 Nev. at 702, 857 P.2d 750. Here, Plaintiff does not, because he cannot, allege that any of the Hale Defendants actions were directed towards Nevada, as opposed to the operations of a Canadian company, or that they purposefully availed themselves of Nevada's laws or markets in any way. *See generally* Ex. A, Hale Decl.; Ex. B, Klein Decl.; Ex. C, Anderson Decl. Importantly, having a relationship with a company that may conduct some business operations in Nevada is not enough to establish specific jurisdiction over a nonresident defendant. *See Southport Lane Equity II, LLC v. Downey*, 177 F.Supp.3d 1286 (D. Nev. 2016). Certainly, the fact that one of the other members of Midway's Board of Directors

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

resided in Nevada is not an act attributable to any of the Hale Defendants to demonstrate any of them availed themselves of the laws and protections or personally directed activity to the State of Nevada. *See id.*, 177 F.Supp.3d at 1296 ("[W]hat matters most in this analysis is not the corporations own contacts with Nevada but the individual Defendants' contacts with the state.") Nonetheless, that is the only basis for which Plaintiff pleads jurisdiction is proper against all of the defendants. Am. Compl., ¶ 16. Such an argument fails.

No Claim Arising from Forum Related Activity. On its face, Plaintiff's claims do not arise out of any of the Hale Defendants' contact with the State of Nevada. All of Plaintiff's claims are based on his allegations that Midway, in its public filings and press releases, either misrepresented statements or omitted statements from those statements. *See e.g., id.* at ¶¶ 59, 90. Even if those statements could somehow be attributed to any of the Hale Defendants, which they cannot, all such filings and press releases were disseminated from Midway at its Englewood/Denver, Colorado executive headquarters. *See id.*at Exs. 3-10. Further, Plaintiff himself pleads that he received all such statements upon which he basis his claims in the State of California. *Id.* at ¶ 1. Plaintiff does not attribute the basis of any of his claims to any specific action or forum related activity engaged in by Hale, Klein, Anderson or any of the Investment Entities, as opposed to the company itself. As Plaintiff cannot demonstrate his claims arise from or relate to any conduct that took place in the State of Nevada, whether attributable to the Hale Defendants or any other party, Plaintiff's evocation of this Court's jurisdiction is improper.

It Would Not be Reasonable to Require the DTN Parties to Defend Suit in the State of Nevada. Even if the Hale Defendants had purposefully availed themselves of the privilege of doing business in Nevada, or that the claims arose out of such availment, jurisdiction in Nevada would still not be reasonable under the circumstances. As the United States Supreme Court noted in long ago in *International Shoe Co.*, exercise of personal jurisdiction over a defendant is only appropriate if there are sufficient "minimum contacts" between the nonresident defendant and the forum state so that the maintenance of the suit does not "offend traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice." *International Shoe Co.*, 326 U.S. at 316. As expressed above at

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

length, none of the Hale Defendants have any sufficient "minimum contacts" with the State of Nevada that would render exercise of jurisdiction reasonable in any situation. *See also* Ex. A, Hale Decl.; Ex. B, Klein Decl.; Ex. C, Anderson Decl.

Nevertheless, even if there were "minimum contacts" for this Court to consider, exercise of specific jurisdiction over any of the Hale Defendants would still be unreasonable. The Nevada Supreme Court has held that the Court should consider the following factors in determining if exercise of jurisdiction would be reasonable: (1) the interstate judicial system's interest in obtaining the most efficient resolution of controversies; (2) the forum state's interest in adjudicating the dispute; (3) the plaintiff's interest in obtaining convenient and effective relief; and (4) the interest of several states in furthering substantive social policies. *Trump,* 109 Nev. at 701, 857 P.2d at 749 (citing *World-Wide Volkswagen Corp. v. Woodson*, 444 U.S. 286, 292 (1980)). None of these factors weigh in favor of exercising jurisdiction and hailing the Hale Defendants into Court here in Nevada. Nevada has no interest, let alone a compelling interest, in adjudicating a dispute between a non-resident Plaintiff and non-resident defendants. This is particularly the case where none of the alleged conduct at the heart of the Amended Complaint transpired in Nevada and where the harm was not suffered in Nevada.[4] Further, if Plaintiff wishes to pursue his meritless claims, he could have asserted a claim in the Midway bankruptcy action or he could have followed the proper procedural requirements for asserting a derivative action under Canadian law as set forth in the D&O Motion.

In light of the Hale Defendants' lack of contacts with the State of Nevada and the weighing of these factors, it would offend "traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice" to exercise jurisdiction over the Hale Defendants in this case.

B. <u>The Arguments in the D&O Motion Apply Equally to the Hale Defendants.</u>

Plaintiff's Amended Complaint is replete with fatal flaws above and beyond the lack of personal jurisdiction against the Hale Defendants. As a result, and pursuant to EDCR 2.20(d), the

[4] Nor does Nevada have any interest in adjudicating a claim under California's securities laws.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

Hale Defendants hereby join the D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint filed on August 25, 2017. In joining the D&O Motion, the Hale Defendants hereby adopt and incorporate the arguments set forth therein by reference in this Motion in their entirety.

In the interest of judicial economy and efficiency, the factual recitation and legal arguments set forth in the D&O Motion are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein, but are not repeated. The Hale Defendants reserve the right to argue the legal arguments and positions set forth in the D&O Motion at the time of the consolidated hearing on this Motion and Joinder and the D&O Motion.

IV. CONCLUSION

The Hale Defendants do not have minimum contacts with the State of Nevada sufficient for this Court to exercise personal jurisdiction over them. Accordingly, this Court should grant the Motion in its entirety and order each of the Hale Defendants to be dismissed from this case.

Alternatively, for the reasons set forth in the D&O Motion, this Court lacks subject matter jurisdiction over the claims set forth in Plaintiff's Amended Complaint, or Plaintiff has otherwise failed to plead sufficient allegations upon which to state a claim for relief. As a result, the Court should dismiss this case in its entirety pursuant to NRCP 12(b)(1) and NRCP 12(b)(5).

Under any scenario presented by this Motion and Joinder or the D&O Motion, Plaintiff's claims cannot stand, and the Amended Complaint should be dismissed.

DATED this 25th day of August, 2017.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP

/s/ Christopher R. Miltenberger
MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169

Counsel for Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Pursuant to Nev. R. Civ. P. 5(b)(2)(D) and E.D.C.R. 8.05, I certify that on this 25th day of August, 2017, I caused a true and correct copy of the foregoing ***Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint*** to be filed and e-served via the Court's E-Filing System on all parties with an email address on record this action. The date and time of the electronic proof of service is in place of the date and place of deposit in the U.S. Mail.

/s/ Andrea Lee Rosehill
An employee of GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

EXHIBIT A

DECL

MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Counsel for Defendants Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Plaintiff,

v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

Case No.: A-17-756971-B
Dept. No.: XXVII

DECLARATION OF MARTIN M. HALE, JR. IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS AND JOINDER TO D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

I, Martin M. Hale, Jr., declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States and the State of Nevada as follows:

1. I am a Defendant in the above-captioned matter. This Declaration is made and based upon my own personal knowledge. If called upon to testify to the contents of this Declaration, I am legally competent to testify to its contents in a court of law.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

2. I make this Declaration in support of the Hale Defendants' Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint filed contemporaneously herewith.

3. I have served as a member of Midway Gold Corporation's ("Midway") Board of Directors since December 13, 2012.

4. I am not now, nor have I ever been, a resident of the State of Nevada.

5. I do not own any personal or real property in the State of Nevada, nor do I have any personal assets in the State of Nevada.

6. I do not own or maintain any business or personal offices in the State of Nevada.

7. I do not hold any licenses from any agency, governing body, or regulatory agency within the State of Nevada for any purpose.

8. I do not own any interest in any companies organized under the laws of the State of Nevada or having its principal place of business in the State of Nevada. Nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or organizations.

9. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada.

10. I do not have or maintain any telephone or facsimile numbers in the State of Nevada.

11. I have never been required to maintain, nor have I maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada.

12. I have never been a party to any lawsuits in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

13. My interactions with Nevada are very limited. Between December 2012 and the present, I traveled to Nevada on approximately four occasions in connection with my position as a member of Midway's Board of Directors or in connection with the investments made in Midway by INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC (the "Investment Entities"). These visits included attending one board meeting in the State of Nevada, visiting Midway's Nevada operations for a groundbreaking ceremony, and perhaps on one or two other

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

occasions to generally observe Midway's Nevada operations.

14. Outside of the rare visit to Nevada in connection with observation of Midway's Nevada operations, my interactions with the State of Nevada are even more limited. Over the last decade, I have traveled to Nevada, and in particular Las Vegas, on a few occasions for personal vacations with friends and family and attended an hour of one personal development seminar that included two colleagues from work in addition to a few friends and approximately 100 other attendees.

15. Each of the Investment Entities named as Defendants in the above-captioned action is a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware.

16. Each of the Investment Entities is a sole-purpose entity formed for the purpose of making an equity investment in Midway, a publicly traded Canadian corporation incorporated under the laws of British Columbia with its principal executive offices located in Englewood, Colorado.

17. None of the individual members of any of the Investment Entities are residents of the State of Nevada. INV-MID, LLC is managed by Hale Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its other member is neither a resident of Nevada or entities organized under the laws of Nevada. EREF-MID, LLC is managed by Hale Fund Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its other members are neither residents of Nevada or entities organized under the laws of Nevada. HCP-MID, LLC is solely owned by Hale Capital Partners, LP, is a Delaware limited partnership with its principal place of business in New York, New York.

18. None of the Investment Entities conducts any business in the State of Nevada.

19. None of the Investment Entities owns any personal or real property in the State of Nevada.

20. None of the Investment Entities owns or maintains any offices in the State of Nevada.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

21. None of the Investment Entities hold any licenses from any agency, governing body, or regulatory agency within the State of Nevada for any purpose.

22. None of the Investment Entities hold any telephone or facsimile numbers in the State of Nevada.

23. None of the Investment Entities have ever been required to maintain, nor have they maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada.

24. None of the Investment Entities have ever been a party to any lawsuits in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

25. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct and that I signed this declaration on this 25th day of August, 2017.

MARTIN M. HALE, JR.

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

EXHIBIT B

DECL

MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Counsel for Defendants Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Plaintiff,

v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

Case No.: A-17-756971-B
Dept. No.: XXVII

DECLARATION OF NATHANIEL KLEIN IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS AND JOINDER TO D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

I, Nathaniel Klein, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am a Defendant in the above-captioned matter. This Declaration is made and based upon my own personal knowledge. If called upon to testify to the contents of this Declaration, I am legally competent to testify to its contents in a court of law.

2. I make this Declaration in support of the Hale Defendants' Motion to Dismiss and

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

Joinder to D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint filed contemporaneously herewith.

3. I served as a member of Midway Gold Corporation's ("Midway") Board of Directors from August 8, 2012 until December 13, 2012, and again from June 20, 2013 until approximately November 4, 2014.

4. I am not now, nor have I ever been, a resident of the State of Nevada.

5. I do not own any personal or real property in the State of Nevada, nor do I have any personal assets in the State of Nevada.

6. I do not own or maintain any business or personal offices in the State of Nevada.

7. I do not hold any licenses from any agency, governing body, or regulatory agency within the State of Nevada for any purpose.

8. I do not own any interest in any companies organized under the laws of the State of Nevada or having its principal place of business in the State of Nevada. Nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or organizations.

9. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada.

10. I do not have or maintain any telephone or facsimile numbers in the State of Nevada.

11. I have never been required to maintain, nor have I maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada.

12. I have never been a party to any lawsuits in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

13. My interactions with Nevada are very limited. Between 2012 and 2014, I traveled to Nevada on approximately four occasions in connection with my position as a member of Midway's Board of Directors or in connection with the investments made in Midway by INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC (the "Investment Entities"). These visits included conducting due diligence relating to the potential investment by the Investment Entities, attending one board meeting in the State of Nevada, visiting Midway's Nevada operations for a

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

groundbreaking ceremony, and perhaps on one or two other occasions to generally observe Midway's Nevada operations.

14. Outside of the rare visit to Nevada in connection with observation of Midway's Nevada operations, my interactions with the State of Nevada are even more limited. Over the last decade, I have traveled to Nevada, and in particular Las Vegas, on a few occasions for personal vacations with friends and family. While I have attended a few industry trade shows and conventions in Las Vegas, Nevada over the past decade, I have not conducted any business in the State of Nevada other than attending such conventions.

15. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct and that I signed this declaration on this 25 day of August, 2017.

Nathaniel Klein

NATHANIEL KLEIN

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

EXHIBIT C

DECL

MARK E. FERRARIO, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 1625
CHRISTOPHER R. MILTENBERGER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10153
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Counsel for Defendants Martin M. Hale, Jr., Trey Anderson, Nathaniel Klein, INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Plaintiff,

v.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

Case No.: A-17-756971-B
Dept. No.: XXVII

DECLARATION OF TREY ANDERSON IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS AND JOINDER TO D&O DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS AMENDED COMPLAINT

I, Trey Anderson, declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States and the State of Nevada as follows:

1. I am a Defendant in the above-captioned matter. This Declaration is made and based upon my own personal knowledge. If called upon to testify as to the contents of this Declaration, I am legally competent to testify to its contents in a court of law.

2. I make this Declaration in support of the Hale Defendants' Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint filed contemporaneously herewith.

3. I have served as a member of Midway Gold Corporation's ("Midway") Board of Directors since November 4, 2014.

4. I am not now, nor have I ever been, a resident of the State of Nevada.

5. I do not own any personal or real property in the State of Nevada, nor do I have any personal assets in the State of Nevada.

6. I do not own or maintain any business or personal offices in the State of Nevada.

7. I do not hold any licenses from any agency, governing body, or regulatory agency within the State of Nevada for any purpose.

8. I do not own any interest in any companies organized under the laws of the State of Nevada or having its principal place of business in the State of Nevada. Nor do I hold any managerial or employment positions with any such companies or organizations.

9. I do not maintain any bank accounts in the State of Nevada.

10. I do not have or maintain any telephone or facsimile numbers in the State of Nevada.

11. I have never been required to maintain, nor have I maintained, a registered agent for service in the State of Nevada for any purpose.

12. I have never been a party to any lawsuits in the State of Nevada, except for the instant case.

13. My interactions with Nevada are very limited. As a member of Midway's Board of Directors, I attended one board meeting and a site visit in the State of Nevada.

14. My interactions with the State of Nevada other than in connection with my membership on Midway's Board of Directors are even more limited. Over the last decade, I have traveled to Nevada on a few occasions for personal vacations with friends and family and attended a personal development seminar that included two colleagues from work in addition to a

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

few friends and approximately 100 other attendees. While I have attended a few industry trade shows and conventions in Las Vegas, Nevada, and one or two site visits for an unrelated project outside of Reno, Nevada over the past decade, I have not personally conducted any business in the State of Nevada.

15. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Nevada that the foregoing is true and correct and that I signed this declaration on this 25th day of August, 2017.

/s/Trey Anderson
TREY ANDERSON

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
Telephone: (702) 792-3773
Facsimile: (702) 792-9002

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN,

Petitioners,

v.

THE EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF CLARK; AND THE HONORABLE NANCY L. ALLF, DISTRICT JUDGE, DEPT. 27,

Respondents,

And

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Real Parties in Interest.

Electronically Filed
Jun 12 2018 10:59 a.m.
Elizabeth A. Brown
Clerk of Supreme Court

Supreme Court No. 76052

District Court Case No.
A-17-756971-B

PETITIONERS' APPENDIX FOR WRIT OF PROHIBITION OR ALTERNATIVELY, MANDAMUS

VOLUME 2 of 6

PART 1 OF 2

(PA0136-PA0269)

HOLLAND & HART LLP
Robert J. Cassity, Esq. (9779)
David J. Freeman, Esq. (10045)
9555 Hillwood Drive, 2nd Floor
Las Vegas, Nevada 89134
Tel: (702) 669-4600
Fax: (702) 669-4650
bcassity@hollandhart.com
dfreeman@hollanhart.com

Holly Stein Sollod, Esq.
(Admitted Pro Hac Vice)
555 17th Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 295-8085
Fax: (303) 295-8261
hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Attorneys for Richard D. Moritz, Bradley J. Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Richard Sawchak, John W. Sheridan, Frank Yu, Roger A. Newell and Rodney D. Knutson

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
Mark E. Ferrario, Esq.
Christopher Miltenberger, Esq.
3773 Howard Hughes Pkwy Ste. 400
Las Vegas, NV 89169
Tel: (702) 792-3773
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Attorneys for Martin M. Hale, Jr. Trey Anderson and Nathaniel Klein

SANTORO WHITMIRE
Jason D. Smith, Esq.
10100 W. Charleston Blvd., Suite 250
Las Vegas, Nevada 89135
Tel: (702) 948-8771
jsmith@santoronevada.com

MOYE WHITE LLP
Eric B. Liebman, Esq.
(Admitted Pro Hac Vice)
Rebecca DeCook, Esq.
(Admitted Pro Hac Vice)
16 Market Square, 6th Floor
1400 16th Street
Denver, CO 80202
Tel: (303) 292-7944
Fax: (303) 292-4510
eric.liebman@moyewhite.com

Attorneys for Kenneth A. Brunk

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

DATE	DOCUMENT	VOL.	PAGE NOS.
6/15/2017	Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' Complaint for Damages	I	PA0001 - PA0135
6/30/2017	Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' First Amended Complaint for Damages	II	PA0136 - PA0269
8/25/2017	D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	II	PA0270 - PA0347
8/25/2017	Hale Defendants' Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	II	PA0348 - PA0374
8/25/2017	Motion to Dismiss of Kenneth A. Brunk and Joinder in D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0375 - PA0390
9/11/2017	Errata to Motion to Dismiss of Kenneth A. Brunk and Joinder in D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0391 - PA0397
10/6/2017	Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' Consolidated Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Opposition to Motions to Dismiss	III	PA0398 - PA0501
10/25/2017	D&O Defendants' Reply Memorandum in Support of the D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0502 - PA0519
10/25/2017	Hale Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0520 - PA0528
10/25/2017	Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss of Kenneth A. Brunk and Joinder in Reply Memorandum in Support of D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0529 - PA0543
11/1/2017	Hearing Transcript Re: All Pending Motions to Dismiss and Joinders	III	PA0544 - PA0583
11/29/2017	Minute Order	III	PA0584 - PA0585
1/8/2018	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Defendants' Motions to Dismiss Amended Complaint Without Prejudice	III	PA0586 - PA0602

2/5/2018	Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' Second Amended Complaint for Damages	IV	PA0603 - PA0748
3/16/2018	D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0749 - PA0856
3/16/2018	Hale Defendants' Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0857 - PA0883
3/16/2018	Kenneth A. Brunk's Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint and Joinder in D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0884 - PA0901
4/18/2018	Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' Consolidated Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Opposition to Motions to Dismiss Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0902 - PA0948
5/2/2018	D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0949 - PA0968
5/2/2018	Hale Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0969 - PA0978
5/2/2018	Kenneth A. Brunk's Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint and Joinder in D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	VI	PA0979 - PA0988
5/9/2018	Hearing Transcript Re: All Pending Motions	VI	PA0989 - PA1030
5/18/2018	Minute Order	VI	PA1031 - PA1033
6/6/2018	Order Regarding Defendants' Motions to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	VI	PA1034 - PA1043
6/7/2018	Notice of Entry of Order Regarding Defendants' Motions to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	VI	PA1044 – PA1056

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

	D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint		
1/8/2018	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Defendants' Motions to Dismiss Amended Complaint Without Prejudice	III	PA0586 - PA0602
6/7/2018	Notice of Entry of Order Regarding Defendants' Motions to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	VI	PA1044 – PA1056
6/6/2018	Order Regarding Defendants' Motions to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	VI	PA1034 - PA1043
10/25/2017	D&O Defendants' Reply Memorandum in Support of the D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0502 - PA0519
10/25/2017	Hale Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0520 - PA0528
10/25/2017	Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss of Kenneth A. Brunk and Joinder in Reply Memorandum in Support of D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint	III	PA0529 - PA0543
5/2/2018	D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of D&O Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0949 - PA0968
5/2/2018	Hale Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss and Joinder to D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	V	PA0969 - PA0978
5/2/2018	Kenneth A. Brunk's Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint and Joinder in D&O Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Second Amended Complaint	VI	PA0979 - PA0988
2/5/2018	Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus' Second Amended Complaint for Damages	IV	PA0603 - PA0748

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that on the 12th day of June, 2018, a true and correct copy of **PETITIONERS' APPENDIX FOR WRIT OF PROHIBITION, OR ALTERNATIVELY MANDAMUS – VOLUME 2** was electronically filed with the Nevada Supreme Court by using the Nevada Supreme Court's E-filing system.

I further certify that all participants in this case are registered with the Supreme Court of Nevada's E-filing system, and that service has been accomplished to the following individuals through the Court's E-filing System or by depositing same in the United States mail, first class postage fully prepaid to the persons and addresses listed below:

Electronic Service:

James R. Christensen, Esq.
JAMES R. CHRISTENSEN PC
601 S. 6th St.
Las Vegas, NV 89101
jim@jchristensenlaw.com

Samuel T. Rees, Esq.
BLEAUFOX
2801 West Empire Avenue
Burbank, California 91504
STReesEsq@earthlink.net

Attorneys for Daniel E. Wolfus

Jason D. Smith, Esq.
SANTORO WHIMIRE
10100 W. Charleston Blvd., #250
Las Vegas, Nevada 89135
Email: jsmith@santoronevada.com

Eric B. Liebman, Esq.
Rebecca DeCook, Esq.
Rachel E. Yeates, Esq.
MOYE WHITE LLP
16 Market Square, 6th Floor
1400 16th Street
Denver, CO 80202
Eric.Liebman@moyewhite.com
becky.decook@moyewhite.com
Attorneys for Kenneth A. Brunk

Mark E. Ferrario, Esq.
Christopher Miltenberger, Esq.
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
3773 Howard Hughes Pkwy Ste. 400
Las Vegas, NV 89169
ferrariom@gtlaw.com
miltenbergerc@gtlaw.com

Attorneys for Martin M. Hale, Jr. Trey Anderson and Nathaniel Klein

Hand Delivery:

Hon. Nancy Allf
Dept. 27 – 8th Judicial District Court
200 Lewis Avenue
Las Vegas, 89155

/s/ Yalonda Dekle
An Employee of HOLLAND & HART LLP

11053326_1

JAMES R. CHRISTENSEN ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 3861
James R. Christensen PC
601 S. 6th St.
Las Vegas NV 89101
(702) 272-0406
(702) 272-0415 fax
jim@jchristensenlaw.com
Attorney for Plaintiff, DANIEL E. WOLFUS

EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT

DISTRICT OF NEVADA

DANIEL E. WOLFUS,

Plaintiff,

vs.

KENNETH A. BRUNK; RICHARD D. MORITZ; BRADLEY J. BLACKETOR; TIMOTHY HADDON; MARTIN M. HALE, JR.; TREY ANDERSON; RICHARD SAWCHAK; FRANK YU; JOHN W. SHERIDAN; ROGER A. NEWELL; RODNEY D. KNUTSON; NATHANIEL KLEIN; INV-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; EREF-MID II, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; HCP-MID, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company; and DOES 1 through 25.

Defendants.

CASE NO.: A-17-756971-C
DEPT NO.: 10

FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT FOR DAMAGES

COMES NOW Plaintiff DANIEL E. WOLFUS ("Wolfus") by and through his counsel of record and hereby alleges, as follows:

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff Daniel E. Wolfus ("Wolfus") is an individual who all relevant times resides or resided in Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, California. Wolfus brings this action in his own capacity and as assignee of the rights and claims of The Wolfus Revocable Trust, Christine Wolfus and Daniel Wolfus (JTWROS), Devoney Wolfus, and Stephanie Wolfus.

2. Defendant Kenneth A. Brunk ("Brunk") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Colorado.

3. Defendant Richard D. Moritz ("Moritz") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Colorado.

4. Defendant Bradley J. Blacketor ("Blacketor") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Colorado.

5. Defendant Timothy J. Haddon ("Haddon") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Colorado.

6. Defendant Martin M. Hale, Jr., ("Hale") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of New York.

7. Defendant Trey Anderson ("Anderson") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of New York.

8. Defendant Richard Sawchak ("Sawchak") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Virginia.

9. Defendant Frank Yu ("Yu") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Clark County, Nevada.

10. Defendant John W. Sheridan ("Sheridan") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Vancouver, Canada.

11. Defendant Roger A. Newell ("Newell") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Colorado.

12. Defendant Rodney D. Knutson ("Knutson") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of Colorado.

13. Defendant Nathaniel E. Klein ("Klein") is an individual who Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges was and now is a resident of New York.

14. INV-MID, LLC; EREF-MID II, LLC and HCP-MID, LLC (collectively "Hale Investors") are each Delaware limited liability companies with their principal places of business in New York

15. The true names, identities and capacities of defendants DOES 1 through 25, inclusive are presently unknown to Wolfus who is informed and believes and thereon alleges that such defendants are liable to Wolfus in some manner presently undetermined as a result of the matters complained of herein. Wolfus will seek leave

of Court, if necessary, to amend this First Amended Complaint when the true names, identities and capacities of said fictitiously-named defendants are identified.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

16. Among other reasons, jurisdiction and venue are proper in the District Court of Nevada, County of Clark in that Defendants, or at least one of them, at all relevant times resided in and still resides in Clark County, Nevada.

COMMON ALLEGATIONS

17. Midway Gold Corp. ('Midway") is a Canadian corporation incorporated under the Company Act of British Columbia on May 14, 1996 under a prior name which was changed to its current name on July 10, 2002. Midway became a reporting issuer in the Province of British Columbia on May 16, 1997 and shortly thereafter its common shares were listed on the Vancouver Stock Exchange, the predecessor of the TSX Venture Exchange. Midway subsequently became a reporting issue in the Province of Alberta and at all relevant times, Midway was a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). Also during all relevant times, Midway's common shares were listed on both the NYSE Amex exchange and Tier 1 of the TSX.V under the symbol. As a reporting company under the Exchange, Midway has been required to file periodic reports with the Securities and Exchange Committee (the "SEC"). Those reports are public documents which may be accessed over the internet at https://www.sec.gov/cgi-bin/browse-edgar?company=midway+gold&owner=exclude&action=getcompany. This website

is commonly called Edgar. At all relevant times, Midway's principal executive offices were in Englewood, Colorado.

18. Prior to 2008, Midway was an exploration stage company engaged in the acquisition, exploration, and, if warranted, development of gold and silver mineral properties in North America. As an exploration stage company, Midway had no revenues from operations. Instead, Midway relied on capital raised by the sale of its common shares to fund its operations.

19. Prior to November 2008, Midway created its Disclosure Committee comprised of members of its Board of Directors. Midway reported in public filings that the purpose of the Disclosure Committee was to ensure that Midway complies with its timely disclosure obligations as required under applicable Canadian and United States securities laws. No other formal charter for this committee was ever publicly disclosed.

20. In November 2008, Wolfus became a director of Midway. At the time, Wolfus had 28 years of experience as a banker and investment banker with substantial experience in the capital markets. As an outside director, Wolfus was appointed to several committees of the Board.

21. In 2009, Wolfus became the Chairman of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer of Midway, serving in both capacities until May 18, 2012 when he was replaced by Brunk. As an officer of Midway, Wolfus ceased to be a member of any of the Board's committees.

22. At some time prior to April 2011, Midway decided to expand its membership to include both the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Operating Officer, at which time Wolfus again became a member of the Disclosure Committee. Brunk at all relevant times was a member of the Disclosure Committee.

23. Wolfus began purchasing common stock of Midway in the open market in February 2008. As of May 1, 2012, Wolfus and his assignors owned 1,629,117 shares of Midway common stock. In January 2014, Wolfus and/or his assignors acquired an additional 200,000 shares of Midway common stock. In September 2014, Wolfus and/or his assignors acquired an additional 1,000,000 shares of common stock and as of December 23, 2014, and after the sale of some shares, the combined shareholdings of Wolfus and/or his assignors were 2,402,251 shares of Midway common stock. Certain of these share purchases were made directly from Midway after Wolfus ceased to be an officer or director of Midway and were made pursuant to the exercise of stock options previously granted to Wolfus.

24. At the time Wolfus became Chairman of the Board and CEO, Midway had the following properties in the exploratory stage where gold mineralization had been identified: Spring Valley, Pan, The Midway and Golden Eagle properties. Midway's Thunder Mountain, Roberts Creek, Gold Rock (formerly the Monte) Creek and Burnt Canyon projects were then in the early stage of gold and silver exploration. Of these projects, all are in Nevada except the Golden Eagle property in Washington.

25. In October 2008, Midway entered into an exploration agreement and possible joint venture agreement with a subsidiary of Barrick Gold Corporation for its Spring Valley project. The Spring Valley project was located 20 miles northeast of Lovelock, Nevada.

26. Of its remaining properties, Midway's Pan Gold Project ("Pan") appeared to be the most promising. The Pan Gold property was located at the northern end of the Pancake mountain range in western White Pine County, Nevada, approximately 22 miles southeast of Eureka, Nevada, and 50 miles west of Ely, Nevada.

27. Yu became a director of Midway also in November 2008 and served in that capacity at least up through June 2015. During that entire period, Yu served as a member or chairman of Midway's Disclosure Committee and Audit Committee.

28. Newell became a Director of Midway in December of 2009 and continued in that capacity until August of 2014. During a portion of his tenure as a director, Newell served as a member of Midway's Disclosure Committee and Audit Committee.

29. Prior to May, 2010, and based in part on substantial exploration of the Pan project, Midway made the decision to convert from a purely exploration company into a gold mining production company using the Pan project as its initial production mine.

30. In May, 2010, Brunk was hired by Midway as its President and Chief Operating Officer with the primary assignment to bring the Pan project into

production. Brunk served in that capacity until May of 2012, at which time he also became the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Midway, replacing Wolfus in those positions. Brunk continued as Chairman of the Board until August 2014 and as Chief Executive Officer and President until December 2014. At all times Brunk was a director of Midway, he was also a member of Midway's Disclosure Committee. Midway reported in public filings that Brunk holds a degree in Metallurgical Engineering from Michigan Technological University and throughout his career had conducted numerous feasibility studies and has been responsible for designing, constructing, staffing and operating multiple mining operations and improving process efficiencies around the world as well. Brunk was initially hired by Midway to take its Pan project, discussed below, into production.

31. On July 20, 2010, Midway publically announced the results of a favorable preliminary economic assessment ("PEA") for the Pan project. The PEA included an independent audit of an updated mineral resource estimate prepared by the Midway. The PEA was prepared by Gustavson Associates, LLC ("Gustavson") and was publically available.

32. Moritz was the Senior Vice President of Operations at Midway from July 2010 to May 2014. Moritz was hired to primarily oversee the Pan project.

33. On February 3, 2011, Midway filed an 8-K and Press Release with the SEC in which Midway reported that it was moving forward with its Pan project with "possible production as early as 2013" and that Midway was working on a

Prefeasibility Study for the Pan project. In its Annual Report filed on Form 10-K with the SEC at the same time, Midway stated that it was "currently transitioning itself from an exploration company to a gold production company with plans to advance the Pan gold deposit located in White Pine County, Nevada through to production by as early as 2013."

34. On April 4, 2011, Midway issued a press release filed with the SEC in which it reported that it had secured a "positive Prefeasibility Study" for the Pan Project. Midway also described in significant detail the method and manner by which Midway intended to mine the gold using conventional heap leaching methods prior to which the ore would be crushed by the primary in-pit mobile jaw crusher and secondary and tertiary cone crushers to a nominal 0.5 inches. Barren solution would then be distributed on the leach pad with drip tube emitters. The entire Prefeasibility Study performed by Gustavson was filed with SEDAR and the SEC and was publically available on Edgar.

35. In a September 12, 2011 press release filed with the SEC, Midway reported its engineering team was in the process of completing a mine plan and a Feasibility Study for the Pan Project and that the environmental team was working to complete a plan of operations for the proposed mine that will be submitted to the Bureau of Land Management ("BLM") for evaluation and development of an Environmental Impact Statement.

36. On October 6, 2011, Midway reported in a Press Release that Midway was negotiating with potential lenders to secure necessary funds for the Pan project. Several major lenders had expressed interest in providing the necessary funds required for the Pan project.

37. On November 1, 2011, Midway filed with the SEC a favorable Updated Mineral Resource Estimate for the Pan Project prepared by Gustavson.

38. On November 15, 2011, Midway reported by press release filed with the SEC the results of the Feasibility Study for the Pan project prepared by Gustavson ("Feasibility Study"). Midway stated that its mining plan would be to crush, agglomerate and place the ore on a heap leach pad with recoveries estimated to average 75%. Midway also reported that the capital costs to build the mine were estimated to be $99 million, including $8.2 million in working capital and $6.8 million contingency funds with total production costs projected to be $824/oz of gold recovered. At that time, the price of gold was ~$1,700/oz.

39. On December 20, 2011, Midway filed the Feasibility Study with the SEC. Excerpts of that Feasibility Study are attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference. Among other items, this Study provides a detailed history of the mineral exploration of the Pan project, estimated gold deposits, an extremely detailed mining plan, a budget of ~$100 million for the project along with an extremely detailed breakdown of the needed equipment, and a projection of anticipated revenues at different levels of gold prices. Midway participated in the

creation of the Feasibility Study. The Feasibility Study was never publically updated or amended and this study formed the basis on which all necessary permits were sought.

40. In order to bring the Pan project into production, two major events needed to occur.

A. First, Midway needed to secure necessary permits, primarily environmentally related. The most difficult of these permits was the "Record of Decision" on a Final Environmental Impact Statement processed through the BLM. Additional environmental permits were also required to be issued by the State of Nevada. No assurances could be made in 2011 that these permits would be issued but the issuance of the permits would add significant value to Midway even if Pan was not taken into production. By year-end 2011, Midway had begun the permitting process for both the BLM and the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection ("NDEP"). These permits would be issued approving a specific mining plan and material changes to the plan would require modification or amendment of the environmental permits received. At all times, Midway sought these permits based upon the detailed mining plan set forth in the Feasibility Study, which required the three-stage crushing and agglomeration of the ore before it is placed on the heap leaching pad to a height not to exceed 30'. Generally, the heap leaching process required allowing a cyanide solution to percolate through the ore allowing the gold to attach to the cyanide. The resulting

gold enriched solution then would go through another process where the gold was then separated from the cyanide solution after which further processing would take place.

B. The other event was that Midway would need to generate the necessary capital not only to fund the plan set forth in the Feasibility Study but also to fund Midway's other projects and general overhead. At the time, Midway believed that it would need ~$120 million in capital to fund the foregoing up until the time that the Pan project was generating revenues. Midway was exploring raising this capital both by securing loans and through the sale of its common stock, which was the way Midway had historically raised capital.

41. On January 9, 2012, Midway issued a Press Release in which it announced that it qualified as a Development Stage Entity under SEC guidelines and that it had submitted a mine plan of operations to the BLM and the NDEP. The mine plan followed the plan set forth in the Feasibility Study with capital costs of ~$100 million.

42. Sheridan became a Director of Midway in February 2012 and continued in that capacity until June 2015. During a portion of his tenure as a director, Sheridan served as a member or Chairman of Midway's Disclosure Committee and Audit Committee.

43. Prior to May 2012, Midway was approached by Hale, who was the CEO and Portfolio Manager of Hale Capital Partners, LP who was seeking to negotiate what became a $70 million private placement of preferred stock with investors who

Hale would secure. At the time these negotiations commenced, Wolfus was the CEO and Chairman of the Board of Midway and was the officer primarily involved in securing capital for Midway to fund its present and future operations. Moreover, Wolfus had been spending substantial time locating sources to fund the projected costs of both the Pan project and Midway's other on-going operations. Wolfus was opposed to the transaction proposed by Hale and Brunk was an ardent supporter of the transactions.

44. In May 2012, Midway's Board of Directors decided to terminate Wolfus as its Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer and replace him with Brunk. This change of control was effective May 18, 2012, and publically reported by Brunk and Midway on May 21, 2012. Wolfus continued as a director of Midway until its next annual meeting of shareholders; and, while Wolfus also remained a member of the Disclosure Committee, he was effectively excluded from all management decisions, excluded from all negotiations involving the proposed Hale transaction, never provided with any anticipated public disclosures for review and excluded from information he would need to review to perform any Disclosure Committee duties. Wolfus did receive board packages consisting of information provided to all directors in anticipation of a quarterly Board of Directors meeting and did participate in Board of Director's meetings which occurred prior to June 2013.

45. On August 2, 2012, the Board of Directors of Midway voted to increase the size of the Board from 5 to 6 members and appoint Klein as a director. Klein at

the time was a Vice President of Hale Capital Partners. At the time of this appointment, Hale and Hale Capital Partners, LP were continuing to negotiate the terms of the proposed Hale transaction, which at the time had not been publically disclosed. Klein's directorship provided Hale and Hale Capital Partners, LP with access to Midway's books and records and staff.

46. By press release dated August 16, 2012, Midway and Brunk reported that engineering and permitting for the Pan project was advancing at a "rapid pace."

47. By press release dated September 10, 2012, Midway and Brunk reported that it was on schedule for "start-up of production in mid-2014" on the Pan project.

48. By 8-K filed with the SEC and by Press Release also filed with the SEC and both dated November 21, 2012, Midway announced that agreements had been signed for the private placement of $70 million in Series A Preferred Shares of Midway to the Hale Investors and generally described the terms and conditions of that sale. True and correct copies of that 8-K and Press Release are attached hereto as Exhibits 2 and 3, respectively, and incorporated hereat by this reference. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that at all relevant times the Hale Investors were controlled by Hale. Moreover, one of the terms of the forgoing transaction was the creation of a budget and work program committee, on which Hale or another director selected solely by the Hale Investors were required members. The purpose of this committee was to review and approve Midway's annual business and financing plans and capital and operating budgets or modifications thereto and its decisions had

to be unanimous. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that once this committee was formed, Hale and the Hale Investors acquired effective control of Midway and the Pan project.

49. On December 13, 2012, Midway filed an 8-K and Press Release with the SEC, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 4 and incorporated hereat by this reference. Exhibit 4 reports that the Hale transaction had closed, that Hale had become a director of Midway, and that Klein had resigned as a director, although he continued to attend Board meetings thereafter. In addition, Midway reported the formation of the "Budget Work Plan Committee as alleged above with Brunk, Hale, Newell and Sheridan as its members. At all relevant times thereafter, Hale remained a director and a member of the Budget Work Plan Committee of Midway.

50. On March 22, 2013, Midway announced that a draft environmental impact statement was available for public comment. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that this statement was based on the mining plan set forth in the Feasibility Study.

51. On April 19, 2013, Midway issued its Definitive Proxy Statement which was filed with the SEC. This statement disclosed that the Board had not nominated Wolfus as a director but had nominated Knutson as a director and had nominated Klein as a director selected by the Hale Investors.

52. On June 20, 2013, Midway held its annual meeting of shareholders. Brunk, Hale, Newell, Sheridan, Yu, Knutson and Klein were each elected as directors. Wolfus ceased to be a director at this time, although Wolfus last participation with Midway's Board ceased some time before.

53. On July 30, 2013, Midway issued and filed with the SEC a Press Release dated July 30, 2013, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 5 and incorporated herein by this reference. In that release, Midway reported that it was exploring ways to reduce costs for the Pan project, expected to issue a revised Feasibility Study in the third quarter of 2013, had made significant progress in permitting, was pursuing a combination of project and equipment financing alternatives, had received proposals from several major commercial funding sources to secure the necessary capital to fund the Pan project until a positive cash flow had been achieved, and expected to pour gold in August 2014.

54. On November 17, 2013, Midway issued and filed with the SEC a Press Release dated September 17, 2013, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 6 and incorporated hereat by this reference. In this release, Midway reported that it had conducted tests of ore from South Pan and determined that it did not need to be crushed prior to leaching, and that a 92% recovery rate could be achieved after 58 days of leaching the ore at a height of 15'. This height is half of the 30' height which the Feasibility Study called for. Midway stated that leaching uncrushed ore, called Run of Mine, would avoid the need to secure crushing

equipment until operations moved to other areas of the Pan project. Midway also reported that it had retained Sierra Partners to assist it in finding the necessary capital to fund operations.

55. At year-end 2013 and in addition to Pan, Midway was moving forward with its Gold Rock project, also in White Pine County Nevada, as its second operating gold mine. Midway's Spring Valley project was also progressing primarily funded by Barrick.

56. On December 5, 2013, Blacketor became the Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President of Midway. Blacketor was also a member of the Disclosure Committee

57. On December 20, 2013, Midway issued and filed with the SEC a Press Release, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 7 and incorporated herein by this reference. In this release, Midway announced that it had received its Record of Decision for the Pan project which completes the BLM permitting process.

58. As of December 31, 2013, Brunk, Hale, Newell, Sheridan, Yu, Knutson and Klein were each directors of Midway; Brunk was the Chairman, President and Chief Executive officer of Midway; Blacketor was a Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Midway; Moritz was the Senior Vice President of Operations of Midway; Brunk, Blacketor, Newell, Yu and Klein were each members of the Disclosure Committee of Midway; Sheridan, Yu and Knutson were each members of

the Audit Committee of Midway; Brunk, Hale, Sheridan, Yu and Klein were each members of the Budget/Work Plan Committee; and Newell, Sheridan and Yu were each members of the Environment, Health and Safety Committee. In those capacities, each was responsible for insuring that Midway publically disclosed all material information concerning the Pan project and that all publically disclosed information concerning the Pan project was true and complete, was not misleading and did not omitted material facts. The foregoing defendants are collectively referred to as the "2013 Control Defendants."

59. As of December 13, 2013, the 2013 Control Defendants knew each of the following facts ("2013 Undisclosed Facts") to be true, knew that each of the following facts would be material to any reasonable investor in Midway including Wolfus, and knew that none of those facts had been disclosed to the public generally or to Wolfus:

A. Midway had been unable to raise sufficient cash either in the form of equity or debt to allow it to complete the Pan project in the manner set forth in the Feasibility Study as well as fund on-going operations until the Pan project produced sufficient revenues to cover those expenses;

B Hale and the Hale Investors had blocked any consideration of the sale of either Midway's interest in the Spring Valley project or the Gold Rock project or any other material assets to generate additional revenues;

C. The environmental and other permits secured by Midway for the Pan project were based upon and required Midway to conduct mining operations in

accordance with the mining plan submitted which called for the crushing and agglomeration of ore before it was placed on the leach pads and Midway had taken no steps to cause those permits to be modified to allow Midway to proceed using Run of Mine for the South Pit of the Pan project; and

D. Modifying the permits to permit Run of Mine would have been time consuming delaying the time when Midway could start the leaching process.

60. On January 7, 2014, Wolfus notified Midway of his intention to exercise some of his stock options. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that defendants and each of them were aware of this exercise. At the time Wolfus exercised these options he was not aware of any of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts, had no way of learning the 2013 undisclosed facts except from the 2013 Control Defendants, would not have exercised any of his options and would instead have sold his and his assignors' remaining Midway common shares.

61. On January 15, 2014, Midway issued and filed with the SEC a Press Release, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 8 and incorporated hereat by this reference. In that release, Midway reported that the Pan project was "fully permitted and construction is underway with completion estimated for Q3 2014."

62. Between January 7 and January 23, 2014, neither Midway nor any of the defendants provided Wolfus with any information not contained in Midway's then public filings, including the 2013 Undisclosed Facts.

63. On January 23, 2014, Wolfus consummated his stock option exercise purchasing 200,000 shares for $112,000 Canadian dollars which was then $100,636 US dollars.

64. In its March 13, 2014, Annual Report on form 10-K, Midway reported that ore from the South Pan pit would be process Run of Mine and would not be crushed or agglomerated as provided in the Feasibility Study or the mining plan submitted to secure the necessary permits for the Pan project.

65. In a Press Release issued the same day, Midway again reported that the Pan project was fully permitted and that construction was underway.

66. On March 19, 2014, Midway announced in a Press Release that it has selected Ledcor CMI, Inc. as its mining contractor for the Pan project.

67. On April 24, 2014, Midway issued a Press Release. But for the hand interlineations, Exhibit 9 attached hereto and incorporated hereat by this reference is a true and correct copy of that release. In that release, Midway announced its intention to reduce the capital costs for the Pan project as set forth in the Feasibility Study by using contract miners to mine the ore and by proceeding Run of Mine on the South Pit of the Pan project. Midway stated that Moritz had approved the release and that Midway was "well funded."

68. On May 16, 2014, Midway reported that Moritz had resigned.

69. Midway's intention to use contract mining and Run of Mine was repeated in its May 21, 2014, quarterly report filed on Form 10-Q with the SEC.

70. On May 22, 2014, Midway issued and filed with the SEC a Press Release, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10 and incorporated herein by this reference. This release announced the execution of a $55 million credit facility with Commonwealth Bank of Australia for the Pan project.

71. On May 30, 2014, Midway filed with the SEC a prospectus for the sale of ~$25 million worth of common stock in a prearranged sale. The prospectus updated an earlier registration statement. The funds were to be used in substantial part for the Pan project. Under applicable securities laws, this prospectus was required to disclose all material facts related to the Pan project, among other disclosures. However, this prospectus failed to disclose any of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts or any of the 2014 Undisclosed Facts. In June 2014, Midway reported in a Press Release filed with the SEC that it completed this sale transaction.

72. On June 19, 2014, Sawchak became a director of Midway and Knutson ceased to be a director of Midway. During a portion of his tenure as a director, Sawchak served as Chairman of Midway's Audit Committee.

73. On July 21, 2014, Midway issued and filed with the SEC a Press Release announcing that it had closed on its Credit Facility from Commonwealth Bank of Australia. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that this Credit Facility was the largest loan Midway was able to secure.

74. In July 2014, there was a flood at the Pan project which delayed the project. The flood was not reported until Midway's September 15, 2014, press release filed with the SEC.

75. In its August 6, 2014, quarterly report filed on Form 10-Q with the SEC, Midway reported that it had made a 5-year contract mining deal with Ledcor and had paid a $500,000 mobilization fee. On September 15, 2014, Midway reported in a Press Release filed with the SEC that Ledcor had in fact mobilized on site on July 21, 2014. At no time did Midway disclose what control, if any, it had over the timing of Ledcor's mining operations or the control that it had over Ledcor's loading ore on the leach pads. Loading of the ore on the leach pads according to the applicable permits then effect had to be carefully monitored and supervised by qualified individuals and only after the ore had been crushed and agglomerated in the manner described in the Feasibility Study and the mining plan. Even if the ore was to be loaded on the leach pads Run of Mine, it still had to be carefully monitored and supervised by qualified individuals and only to a height not exceeding 15'. Additional ore could not be loaded on the leach pad until the approximately 2 month leaching process had occurred. Wolfus was not aware of these facts until after June 2015.

76. By Press Release dated August 6, 2014, and filed with the SEC, Midway announced that Brunk would be leaving Midway but he remained until December 2014.

77. By Press Release dated August 19, 2014 and filed with the SEC, Midway announced the "retirement" of Newell and the appointment of Haddon as Chairman of the Board, replacing Brunk in that role. Haddon also became a member of the Environment, Health and Safety Committee of Midway.

78. As of August 31, 2013, Brunk, Hale, Sawchak, Sheridan, Yu, Haddon and Klein were each directors of Midway; Haddon was Chairman of the Board, Brunk was the President and Chief Executive officer of Midway; Blacketor was a Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Midway;; Brunk, Blacketor, Yu and Klein were each members of the Disclosure Committee of Midway; Sheridan, Yu and Sawchak were each members of the Audit Committee of Midway; Brunk, Hale, Sheridan, Yu and Klein were each members of the Budget/Work Plan Committee; and Haddon, Sheridan and Yu were each members of the Environment, Health and Safety Committee. In those capacities, each was responsible for insuring that Midway publically disclosed all material information concerning the Pan project and that all publically disclosed information concerning the Pan project was true and complete, was not misleading and did not omitted material facts. The foregoing defendants are collectively referred to as the "2014 Control Defendants."

79. As of August 31, 2014, the 2014 Control Defendants knew each of 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the following addition facts ("collectively the 2014 Undisclosed Facts") to be true, knew that each of those facts would be material to any

reasonable investor in Midway including Wolfus, and knew that none of those facts had been disclosed to the public generally or to Wolfus:

A. Ledcor was poised to commence mining operations at Pan loading ore directly on the leach pads but Midway did not have either a "qualified" person or a knowledgeable employee on site to supervise the loading of the ore on the leach pads;

B. Midway had not sought or received modified permits to allow it to deviate from the mining plan submitted for the permits and as contained in the Feasibility Study; and

C. Midway did not have the necessary facilities to process the gold solution once the leaching had been completed and it would be a considerable period before those facilities were constructed and permitted for operation.

80. On September 5, 2014, Wolfus notified Midway of his intention to exercise some of his stock options. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that defendants and each of them were aware of this exercise. At the time Wolfus exercised these options he still was not aware of any of the 2014 Undisclosed Facts, had no way of learning the 2014 Undisclosed Facts except from the 2014 Control Defendants, would not have exercised any of his options had he known.

81. Between September 5 and 19, 2014, neither Midway nor any of the defendants provided Wolfus with any information not contained in Midway's then public filings, including the 2014 Undisclosed Facts.

82. On September 19, 2014, Wolfus consummated his stock option exercise purchasing 1,000,000 shares for $860,000 Canadian dollars which was then $783,778 US dollars.

83. On September 15, 2014, Midway announced by Press Release filed with the SEC that Ledcor had commenced mining operations. The release further suggested that the facilities to process the mine would be ready by the end of September.

84. On October 14, 2014, Midway announced that William Zisch would become President and Chief Executive Officer of Midway on or about December 10, 2014 and that Brunk would depart Midway on Mr. Zisch's start date.

85. By Current Report filed on form 8-K with the SEC and dated November 4, 2014, Midway announced the resignation of Klein and the appointment of Anderson as a director by the Hale Investors. Anderson also became a member of the Budget/Work Plan Committee of Midway.

86. In its November 16, 2014, quarterly report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC, Midway again provided only favorable information concerning the Pan project.

87. By Press Release dated December 1, 2014 and filed with the SEC, Midway reported that it had begun receiving funds on its Credit Facility.

88. On June 22, 2015, Midway announced that it w3as filing a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

89. As a result of the Midway Bankruptcy, all or virtually all of Midway's assets have been sold and there will be no funds or recoveries by common shareholders of Midway.

90. Following the bankruptcy filing, Wolfus has learned or is otherwise informed and believed and thereon alleges that the following facts are true:

A. As of the end of 2013, Midway lacked sufficient resources in the form of capital or debt financing to bring the Pan project to a successful mining operation;

B. Hale and the Hale Investors blocked Midway from selling assets to create necessary capital;

C. In late 2013 or early 2014, material disagreements arose between Brunk and Hale, which resulted in Hale taking effective control of Midway and the Pan project even though Hale lacked the ability to manage the Pan project;

D. The ore in the entire Pan project was extremely clayey and would need to be crushed and agglomerated prior to leaching in order to profitable and timely extract gold; but rather than cut other costs so that the crushing and agglomeration equipment could be acquired, defendants, and each of them, decided not to purchase this necessary equipment;

E. Costly equipment was purchased by Midway which was not permitted to be used on the Pan project resulting in costly delays;

F. Midway never received the appropriate permits for Run of Mine operations;

G. Midway allowed Ledcor to overload the leach pads in a manner which violated its operating permits and resulted in an inability to successfully leach the gold from the ore;

H. Midway allowed Ledcor to begin loading the leach pads before it was capable of either performing the necessary heap leaching or capable of processing and refining for sale the resulting gold solution.

91. Effective June 2, 2016, Wolfus, Brunk, Moritz, Blacketor, Haddon, Hale, Anderson, Sawchak, Yu, Sheridan, Newell, Knutson and Klein entered into a tolling agreement, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 11 and incorporated herein by this reference. This agreement tolled the statute of limitations on all claims from June 2, 2016 through September 25, 2016.

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION

(SECURITIES FRAUD AGAINST THE 2013 AND 2014 CONTROL DEFENDANTS)

92. Wolfus realleges the allegations contained in Paragraphs 1 through 91 as though fully set forth hereat.

93. This is a claim for securities fraud based upon the California Corporate Securities Law of 1968, California *Corporations Code* § 25000, *et seq.* (the "Act")

94. At all relevant times, Wolfus was and now is a resident of California. All purchases of Midway's common stock were made by Wolfus either for his own account or for his assignors. All purchases of Midway's common stock were made by Wolfus in California.

95. Midway's common shares are securities as defined in California *Corporations Code* § 25019.

96. As of October 8, 2013, Wolfus or his assignors owned 1,609,117 shares of Midway's common stock.

97. On January 23, 2014, Wolfus purchased in California 200,000 shares of Midway's common stock directly from Midway through the exercise of stock options at a purchase price of $.56 Canadian dollars per share or approximately $.50 US dollars per share. At that time, Midway's common stock was selling on the NYSE Amex exchange at $1.27 US dollars per share and its price was rising reaching nearly $1.50 US dollars per share within the next 30 days.

98. Midway was the issuer of the 200,000 shares purchased by Wolfus and as such was liable for any written or oral communication contained in its public filings that included any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which the statements were made, not misleading.

99. Each of the 2013 Control Defendants are jointly and severally liable to Wolfus with Midway because of their positions as officers, directors and committee

members of Midway and as such are deemed to be "controlling persons" under the Act. Moreover, each of the 2013 Control Defendants controlled Midway and had the ability and duty to ensure that its public filings were true, correct and complete, were not misleading and did not fail to disclose material facts.

100. In violation of California *Corporations Code* § 25401, the 2013 public filings by Midway which discussed the Pan project were materially false and misleading by failing to timely disclose each of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the failure by the 2013 Control Defendants to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts was intentional and was done to encourage investors to retain and purchase Midway's common stock.

101. In exercising his options in January 2014, Wolfus relied on the public filings of Midway and was unaware of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts. Had Wolfus known any of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts, Wolfus would not have exercised any options in January 2014 or thereafter and would have sold both his and his assignors common stock when the stock reached its peak in February 2014.

102. On September 19, 2014, Wolfus purchased in California 1,000,000 shares of Midway's common stock directly from Midway through the exercise of stock options at a purchase price of $.86 Canadian dollars per share, which was approximately $.78 US dollars per share. At that time, Midway's common stock was selling on the NYSE Amex exchange at $1.03 per share and its price was rising reaching nearly $1.20 per share within the next 30 days.

103. Midway was the issuer of the 1,000,000 shares purchased by Wolfus and as such was liable for any written or oral communication contained in its public filings that included any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which the statements were made, not misleading.

104. Each of the 2014 Control Defendants are jointly and severally liable to Wolfus with Midway because of their positions as officers, directors and committee members of Midway and as such are deemed to be "controlling persons" under the Act. Moreover, each of the 2014 Control Defendants controlled Midway and had the ability and duty to ensure that its public filings were true, correct and complete, were not misleading and did not fail to disclose material facts.

105. In violation of California *Corporations Code* § 25401, the pre-September 2014 public filings by Midway which discussed the Pan project were materially false and misleading by failing to timely disclose each of the 2014 Undisclosed Facts and the failure by the 2014 Control Defendants to disclose the 2014 Undisclosed Facts was intentional and was done to encourage investors to retain and purchase Midway's common stock.

106. In exercising his options in September 2014, Wolfus relied on the public filings of Midway and was unaware of the 2014 Undisclosed Facts. Had Wolfus known any of the 2014 Undisclosed Facts, Wolfus would not have exercised any

options in September 2014 and would have sold both his and his assignors remaining common stock when the stock reached its peak in October 2014.

107. All of the common stock owned by Wolfus and his assignors has become valueless except to the extent sold after January 23, 2014.

108. As a result of misrepresentations and omissions of material facts, Wolfus has been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, but no event less than $3,000,000. Wolfus is entitled to interest at 10% per annum and reasonable attorney fees.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION

(BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY

AGAINST THE 2013 AND 2014 CONTROL DEFENDANTS)

109. Wolfus realleges the allegations contained in Paragraphs 1 through 91, 94, 96, 97, 101, 102, 106 and 107 as though fully set forth hereat.

110. This is a claim for breach of fiduciary duty against the 2013 Control Defendants arising out of their failure to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts prior to Wolfus stock option exercise in January 2014 and against the 2014 Control Defendants for their failure to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts prior to Wolfus stock option exercise in September 2014.

111. Each of the 2013 Control Defendants and 2014 Control Defendants were fiduciaries and owed Wolfus the fiduciary duty of full disclosure of all material facts then existing prior to Wolfus' exercise of his stock options in 2014.

112. Each of the 2013 Control Defendants and 2014 Control Defendants breached their fiduciary duties to Wolfus by failing to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts prior to January 1, 2014 and by failing to disclose the 2014 Undisclosed Facts prior to September 2014.

113. As a result of defendants' breach of their fiduciary duties to Wolfus, Wolfus has been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, but no event less than $3,000,000. Wolfus is entitled to interest at 10% per annum.

114. Defendants conduct was fraudulent entitling Wolfus to an award of punitive damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION

(AIDING AND ABETTING A BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY AGAINST ALL DEFENDANTS)

115. Wolfus realleges the allegations contained in Paragraphs 1 through 91, 94, 96, 97, 101, 102, 106, 107 and 114 as though fully set forth hereat.

116. This is a claim for aiding and abetting Midway in breaching its fiduciary duties of full disclosure of all material facts then existing related to the Pan project prior to Wolfus' exercise of his stock options in 2014.

117. Wolfus is informed and believes and thereon alleges that Does 1 through 2 are the underlying beneficial owners of the Hale Investors and as such indirectly through Hale controlled the Pan project and Midway at all times from and after June 2013.

118. Midway at all times after Wolfus ceased to be a member of Midway's Board of Directors owed Wolfus of full disclosure of all relevant facts related to the Pan project prior to selling 1.200,000 shares of Midway's common stock. to Wolfus in 2014.

119. Midway breached its fiduciary duties to Wolfus in 2014 by failing to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts prior to January 2014 and by failing to disclose the 2014 Undisclosed Facts prior to September 2014.

120. Defendants, and each of them, knew of Midway's fiduciary duties to Wolfus and materially aided and abetted Midway in breaching its fiduciary duties.

121. Wolfus has been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, but no event less than $3,000,000. Wolfus is entitled to interest at 10% per annum.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION

(FRAUD AGAINST THE 2013 AND 2014 CONTROL DEFENDANTS)

122. Wolfus realleges the allegations contained in Paragraphs 1 through 91, 94, 96, 97, 101, 102, 106, 107 and 114 as though fully set forth hereat.

123. This is a claim for common law fraud for failing to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts related to the Pan project prior to Wolfus' exercise of his stock options in 2014.

124. The 2013 Control Defendants intentionally defrauded Wolfus by failing to disclose or causing Midway to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts.

125. The 2014 Control Defendants intentionally defrauded Wolfus by failing to disclose or causing Midway to disclose the 2014 Undisclosed Facts.

126. Wolfus was ignorant of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts in January 2014, had no ability to learn the 2013 Undisclosed Facts prior to January 2014, and relied upon the absence of any disclosure of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts in exercising his stock options in January 2014 and in not selling all of his and his assignors' shares of Midway common stock prior to March, 2014.

127. Wolfus was ignorant of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts in September 2014, had no ability to learn any of those facts prior to September 2014, and relied upon the absence of any of any disclosure of those facts in exercising his stock options in September 2014 and in not selling all of his and his assignors' shares of Midway common stock prior to November, 2014.

128. Wolfus first learned of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts after June 2015.

129. Wolfus has been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, but no event less than $3,000,000. Wolfus is entitled to interest at 10% per annum.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION

(NEGLIGENT MISREPRESENTATION

AGAINST THE 2013 AND 2014 CONTROL DEFENDANTS)

130. Wolfus realleges the allegations contained in Paragraphs 1 through 91, 94, 96, 97, 101, 102, 106, 107 and 114 as though fully set forth hereat.

131. This is a claim for common law negligent misrepresentation for negligently failing to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts related to the Pan project prior to Wolfus' exercise of his stock options in 2014.

132. The 2013 Control Defendants negligently failed to disclose or cause Midway to disclose the 2013 Undisclosed Facts to Wolfus prior to his exercise of stock options in January 2014.

133. The 2014 Control Defendants negligently failed to disclose or cause Midway to disclose the 2014 Undisclosed Facts to Wolfus prior to his exercise of stock options in September 2014.

134. Because of their status, the 2013 Control Defendants and the 2014 Control Defendants owed Wolfus a duty of full disclosure of all relevant facts related to the Pan project prior to causing or allowing Midway to sell common stock to Wolfus.

135. Wolfus was ignorant of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts in January 2014, had no ability to learn the 2013 Undisclosed Facts prior to January 2014, and relied upon the absence of any disclosure of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts in exercising his stock options in January 2014 and in not selling all of his and his assignors' shares of Midway common stock prior to March, 2014.

136. Wolfus was ignorant of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts in September 2014, had no ability to learn any of those facts prior to September 2014, and relied upon the absence of any of any disclosure of those

facts in exercising his stock options in September 2014 and in not selling all of his and his assignors' shares of Midway common stock prior to November, 2014.

137. Wolfus first learned of the 2013 Undisclosed Facts and the 2014 Undisclosed Facts after June 2015.

138. Wolfus has been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, but no event less than $3,000,000. Wolfus is entitled to interest at 10% per annum.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Wolfus prays judgment against Defendants, as follows:

1. For damages in excess of $15,000.00, according to proof;

2. For interest thereon at 10% per annum;

3. For attorneys' fees;

4. For costs of suit; and

5. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

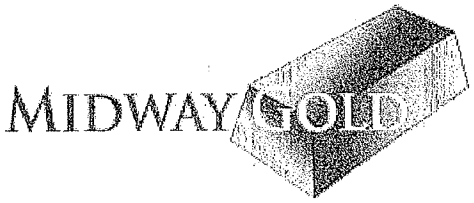
Dated this 29th day of June, 2017.

James R. Christensen Esq.
Nevada Bar No. 3861
James R. Christensen PC
630 S. Third St.
Las Vegas NV 89101
(702) 272-0406
(702) 272-0415 fax
jim@jchristensenlaw.com
Attorney for Plaintiff

EXHIBIT 1

NI 43-101 TECHNICAL REPORT
Feasibility Study
for the
PAN GOLD PROJECT
White Pine County, Nevada

PREPARED FOR MIDWAY GOLD CORP.



Effective date: November 15, 2011

Signature date: December 19, 2011

Prepared by
William J. Crowl, R.G. QP MMSA
Donald E. Hulse, P.E.
Terre A. Lane, QP MMSA
Donald J. Baker, PhD QP MMSA
Jennifer J. Brown, P.G. Registered Member SME

GUSTAVSON ASSOCIATES
GEOLOGISTS · ENGINEERS · ECONOMISTS · APPRAISERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1 SUMMARY

1.1 Introduction

Gustavson Associates, LLC (Gustavson) was commissioned by Midway Gold Corp. to complete a Feasibility Study for the Pan Gold Project in White Pine County, Nevada, based on the Updated Mineral Resource Estimate dated September 1, 2011. The Feasibility Study is intended to provide a comprehensive technical and economic analysis of the selected development option for the mineral project. This study includes detailed assessments of realistically assumed mining, processing, metallurgical, economic, legal, environmental, social, and other relevant considerations which have successfully demonstrated the economic viability of the project. The purpose of this report is to document the results of the Feasibility Study in compliance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects.

The Pan gold deposit is a sediment-hosted, bulk tonnage Carlin-type gold deposit along the prolific Battle Mountain-Eureka gold trend in east-central Nevada. Midway Gold US Inc. (hereafter referred to as MIDWAY) has drilled, sampled, and mapped the Pan deposit since acquiring the project in 2007. MIDWAY completed 61,875 ft of drilling in 162 holes in 2007 and 2008, and released an updated mineral resource estimate in December 2009. Gustavson performed an independent audit of the 2009 mineral resource estimate as part of a Preliminary Economic Assessment in 2010, and MIDWAY conducted a 14-hole (5774 ft) diamond core drilling program to obtain additional metallurgical and geotechnical data during the latter half of that same year. Gustavson completed a mineral reserve and mine plan as part of the March 2011 Preliminary Feasibility Study, which included an updated geologic model and mineral resource based on data obtained through February 28, 2011. MIDWAY has since completed an additional 33 holes totaling 27,795 ft.

1.2 Property Description and Ownership

The Pan Project is located in White Pine County, Nevada, approximately 22 miles southeast of Eureka and 50 miles west of Ely. The project area consists of 10,373 acres on 550 contiguous, unpatented federal mining claims controlled by MIDWAY. The property is located in the rolling hills of the Pancake Range in the Basin and Range physiographic province. Terrain is gentle to moderate throughout most of the project area, with no major stream drainages. Elevation of the property ranges from 6,400 to 7,500 ft above mean sea level.

At present, no infrastructure or power is in place at the Pan site. A relatively low voltage distribution line crosses the valley floor near a local ranch approximately 5 miles away. A higher voltage transmission line, 69 kV, with capacity suitable for mining and processing operations, is located approximately 14 miles from the project site and six miles north of US 50. Water to support exploration drilling is available from ranch wells approximately 3 miles to the west of the property. Logistical support is available in Eureka, Ely, and Elko, all of which currently

support large open pit mining operations. Mining personnel and resources for operations at Pan are expected to be available from Eureka, White Pine, and Elko Counties.

1.3 Geology and Mineralization

The geology of the Pan property is dominated by Devonian to Permian carbonate and clastic sedimentary rocks cut by the Pan fault, a steeply west dipping fault that trends north-south. The Pan fault juxtaposes gently west dipping sedimentary units on the west side of the fault with steeply northeast dipping sedimentary units on the east side. Post-mineral Tertiary volcanic rocks nonconformably overlie the faulted Devonian-Permian sedimentary units.

Gold mineralization at Pan occurs in a Carlin-style, epithermal, disseminated, sediment-hosted system. The distribution of the mineralization is controlled by structure, particularly with regard to the development of breccias, and by sedimentary bedding and alteration along unit contacts. Gold deposits within the project area generally occur as elongate bodies associated with structures and dissolution/hydrothermal breccia bodies hosted by the Pilot Shale and, to a lesser extent, the Devils Gate Limestone. Gold deposits also occur in a more tabular fashion within altered and mineralized sedimentary horizons.

1.4 Concept and Status of Exploration

MIDWAY's exploration program includes core and reverse circulation drilling, geologic mapping, geochemical sampling, and geophysical surveys at the Pan property. This comprehensive program has helped to define the geologic occurrence of gold mineralization and identify additional exploration targets on the Pan property. The level of exploration in individual target areas varies from rock and soil sampling with anomalous results to drill holes which reveal anomalous to ore-grade gold values, as determined during the February 2011 Preliminary Feasibility Study. Geochemical and geophysical targets merit additional work, primarily drilling, to test anomalous rock and soil geochemical results. Additional drilling is needed in portions of the deposit to expand and better understand existing drill intercepts.

1.5 Mineral Resource Estimate

Gustavson completed an updated mineral resource estimate for the Pan Project in November 2011. As part of that study, Gustavson created a model to estimate the mineral resources at Pan based on data provided by MIDWAY as of September 1, 2011. No new drilling occurred at North Pan and the February 2011 resource model was not modified during the current study. Gold mineralization in Central and South Pan was re-evaluated during the course of this resource update. Drill hole data including collar coordinates, MIDWAY surveys, sample assay intervals, and geologic logs were provided in a secure Microsoft Access database. Surficial geology maps and cross-sections detailing alteration and lithology were also provided in electronic format. The database has been updated to include the additional 33 reverse circulation drill holes completed by MIDWAY in 2011.

Gustavson modeled and estimated the mineral resource by constructing geologic, alteration, and mineral domains from the MIDWAY cross sections, and by geostatistically analyzing the drill data to define the parameters required to estimate gold grades in the 3-Dimensional (3D) block model. Leapfrog 3D® geological modeling software was used to create 3D stratigraphic, alteration, and mineral domain solids. MicroModel® software was used to estimate gold grades.

MIDWAY defined the structure, stratigraphy, and alteration of the North, Central, and South Pan zones on 1 inch = 50 ft cross-sections spaced 200 feet apart and oriented east to west. Gustavson combined the MIDWAY subsurface interpretations with surface geology to create 3D stratigraphic and alteration models.

A block model was created for the Pan Deposit using blocks that are 20 feet wide, 20 feet long, and 20 feet high. Each of the blocks was assigned attributes of gold grade, mineral resource classification, rock density, tonnage factor, lithology, alteration, and a grade classification. The blocks were then assigned to a domain as appropriate to assist in estimation.

1.5.1 North Pan

All of the domains were estimated in 3 passes and each block was assigned a classification of measured, indicated, or inferred. The resource classification of each block was based on a factor of the average sample distance in an anisotropic direction as established by the second structure range from the variogram model for the domain being estimated. The measured class utilized a ½ ellipsoid variogram search distance. Indicated was set at a full variogram search distance and inferred was set at 2 times the variogram distance. As an additional requirement, Gustavson limited the measured and indicated estimation data to include only the fire assay intervals. Inferred resource was estimated using all available assay data. Ordinary Kriging was used to estimate grade for all domains.

1.5.2 Central and South Pan

All of the domains were estimated by using large search ellipses oriented in the direction of maximum continuity to provide an estimation of the gold grade within every block inside of the grade shells. The resource classification of each block was based on a factor of the closest sample distance in an anisotropic direction as established by the second structure range from the variogram model for the domain being estimated. The measured class utilized a ½ ellipsoid variogram search distance. Indicated resource was set at a full variogram search distance and inferred resource was set at 2 times the variogram distance. Each domain was estimated using a minimum of 5 composites with no more than 4 composites from a single drill hole. A maximum of 12 composites was allowed to better represent the local variability. Ordinary Kriging was used to estimate grade for all domains.

The mineral resource estimate is summarized in Tables 1-1 through 1-4. This mineral resource estimate includes all drill data obtained as of September 1, 2011, and has been independently verified by Gustavson.

Table 1-1 North Pan Mineral Resource

North Pan Measured Resource			
Opt	**Tons**	**Au Opt**	**oz**
0.008	13,994,415	0.0168	234,844
0.006	15,592,007	0.0158	245,850
0.004	**18,597,319**	**0.0140**	**260,404**
North Pan Indicated Resource			
0.008	10,565,126	0.0146	154,540
0.006	12,702,959	0.0133	169,135
0.004	**17,006,845**	**0.0112**	**189,823**
North Pan Measured plus Indicated Resource			
0.008	24,559,541	0.0159	389,384
0.006	28,294,966	0.0147	414,985
0.004	**35,604,164**	**0.0126**	**450,228**
North Pan Inferred Resource			
0.008	122,858	0.0112	1,376
0.006	233,476	0.0091	2,129
0.004	511,402	0.0067	3,427

Table 1-2 Central Pan Mineral Resource

Central Pan Measured Resource			
Opt	**Tons**	**Au Opt**	**oz**
0.008	2,329,227	0.0146	33,991
0.006	2,837,448	0.0132	37,482
0.004	**3,802,537**	**0.0111**	**42,192**
Central Pan Indicated Resource			
0.008	1,895,266	0.0122	23,216
0.006	2,524,520	0.0109	27,623
0.004	**4,053,056**	**0.0086**	**34,885**
Central Pan Measured plus Indicated Resource			
0.008	4,224,493	0.0135	57,207
0.006	5,361,968	0.0121	65,105
0.004	**7,855,593**	**0.0098**	**77,077**
Central Pan Inferred Resource			
0.008	240,912	0.0103	2,470
0.006	290,465	0.0096	2,802
0.004	722,079	0.0066	4,741

Table 1-3 South Pan Mineral Resource

South Pan Measured Resource			
Opt	**Tons**	**Au Opt**	**oz**
0.008	13,826,998	0.0182	251,350
0.006	15,584,480	0.0169	263,423
0.004	**18,297,337**	**0.0151**	**276,641**
South Pan Indicated Resource			
0.008	17,440,794	0.0158	275,596
0.006	20,764,856	0.0144	298,599
0.004	**26,469,130**	**0.0123**	**325,863**
South Pan Measured plus Indicated Resource			
0.008	31,267,792	0.0169	526,946
0.006	36,349,336	0.0155	562,022
0.004	**44,766,467**	**0.0135**	**602,504**
South Pan Inferred Resource			
0.008	1,588,716	0.0184	29,274
0.006	1,933,540	0.0164	31,651
0.004	3,096,599	0.0120	37,093

Table 1-4 Total Pan Mineral Resource

Pan Total Measured Resource			
Opt	**Tons**	**Au Opt**	**oz**
0.008	30,150,640	0.0173	520,186
0.006	34,013,935	0.0161	546,756
0.004	**40,697,193**	**0.0142**	**579,238**
Pan Total Indicated Resource			
0.008	29,901,186	0.0152	453,351
0.006	35,992,335	0.0138	495,357
0.004	**47,529,031**	**0.0116**	**550,571**
Pan Total Measured plus Indicated Resource			
0.008	60,051,826	0.0162	973,537
0.006	70,006,270	0.0149	1,042,112
0.004	**88,226,224**	**0.0128**	**1,129,809**
Pan Total Inferred Resource			
0.008	1,952,486	0.0170	33,120
0.006	2,457,481	0.0149	36,581
0.004	4,330,080	0.0105	45,261

1.6 Mineral Reserve Estimate

The February 2011 Prefeasibility Study demonstrated that the Pan Project is economically viable, and this Feasibility Study has strengthened that conclusion. Based on the results of the Feasibility Study, Measured and Indicated Mineral Reserves within the designed pits are considered Proven and Probable Reserves as defined by the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy, and Petroleum. The final reserves are reported using a 0.008 Au opt cutoff for the North and Central pits, and a 0.006 Au opt cutoff for the South pit. Cutoffs were chosen to maximize the NPV of the project and do not necessarily represent the minimum economic cutoff. Pit designs are based on geologic criteria provided in the April 2011 Pit Slope Evaluation report produced by Golder Associates. Geologic solids created for each lithological unit were used as a guide during the pit design process. The limestone units were designed with a 50° inter-ramp wall angle assuming pre-split blasting in these units; all other lithological units were designed with a 45° inter-ramp wall angle.

1.6.1 Whittle Optimization

Gustavson generated a series of optimization shells on the South and North resource blocks, ranging from $236/oz to $2360/oz. Forty six shells were generated separately for the North and South resource areas. Heap leach recoveries of 65% and 85%, for North and South Pan, respectively, were used in the optimization runs. The general parameters were based on preliminary estimates of operating cost, and incorporated recommendations from the April 2011 Pit Slope Evaluation report. Mining costs were estimated to be $1.09/ton of material moved for the pit optimization. Crushing, agglomeration, leaching, general and administration, and gold recovery costs were estimated at $3.71/ton of ore. Only Measured and Indicated Resources were considered in the evaluation; Inferred resources were treated as waste.

1.6.2 Calculation Parameters

The series of pit optimizations were graphed and evaluated to compare cash flows, net present values (NPV's) and internal rates of return (IRR's). The final South pit and the North pit optimizations are based on shells at a cost less than the three year trailing average price of

$1200/oz in order to achieve a higher NPV and overall lower cash cost per ounce. The option of mining the entire South Pan pit before the North Pan pit was evaluated during the scheduling process. Although the South Pan pit has a 20% higher recovery factor, mining the South Pan in phases results in a higher IRR by delaying the high strip of the Phase 2 South Pit until the end of the mine life. The option of mining the North pit first was also evaluated, but the higher recovery from the South Pan pit (85%, compared to 65% from North Pan) and shorter estimated leach times render the South pit the more favorable option to mine first.

1.6.3 Cutoff Grade Equations

The mineral reserve estimate for the Pan Project is based on designed open pits with maximized revenues at a gold price of $1180 per ounce. Cutoff grades of 0.006 Au opt (0.21 gpt) in the South pit and 0.008 Au opt (0.27 gpt) in the North & Central pits provide the highest NPV for the project.

1.6.4 Mineral Reserve Estimate

Using the NI 43-101 Updated Mineral Resource Estimate filed in November 2011, Proven and Probable Reserves of 53,254,000 tons at a grade of 0.016 opt are contained in the mineral resource at Pan. A total of 864,000 oz of gold are contained in the Pan Project mineral reserves. Estimated mineral reserves for the Pan Project are presented in Table 1-5.

Table 1-5 Pan Project Mineral Reserves Estimate

North and Central Pan Cutoff Grade: 0.008 opt / 0.274 g/tonnes	Tons (x 1000)	Gold opt	Gold ounces (x 1000)
North Pan			
Proven Reserves	12,625	0.018	223.30
Probable Reserves	10,993	0.015	162.66
Proven & Probable Reserves	23,618	0.016	385.95
Inferred within Designed Pit	351	0.012	4.29
Waste within Designed Pit	27,823		
Total tons within Designed Pit	51,791		
Central Pan			
Proven Reserves	1,799	0.015	27.78
Probable Reserves	1,125	0.013	15.00
Proven & Probable Reserves	2,924	0.015	42.78
Inferred within Designed Pit	75	0.010	0.77
Waste within Designed Pit	5,387		
Total tons within Designed Pit	8,386		
Sub Total - North + Central			
Proven Reserves	14,423	0.017	251.08
Probable Reserves	12,119	0.015	177.66
Proven & Probable Reserves	26,542	0.016	428.74
Inferred within Designed Pit	426	0.012	5.06
Waste within Designed Pit	33,210		
Total tons within Designed Pit	60,177		

Table 1-5 cont.

South Pan - Phases 1 and 2 Cutoff Grade: 0.006 opt / 0.206 g/tonnes	Tons (x 1000)	Gold opt	 ounces (x 1000)
South Pan - Phase 1			
Proven Reserves	11,856	0.018	215.44
Probable Reserves	7,593	0.016	119.26
Proven & Probable Reserves	19,449	0.017	334.70
Inferred within Designed Pit	56	0.010	0.55
Waste within Designed Pit	31,887		
Total tons within Designed Pit	51,392		
South Pan - Phase 2			
Proven Reserves	1,548	0.014	21.01
Probable Reserves	5,716	0.014	79.80
Proven & Probable Reserves	7,263	0.014	100.81
Inferred within Designed Pit	212	0.016	3.39
Waste within Designed Pit	29,485		
Total tons within Designed Pit	36,961		
Sub Total - Phase 1 + 2			
Proven Reserves	13,404	0.018	236.46
Probable Reserves	13,308	0.015	199.05
Proven & Probable Reserves	26,713	0.016	435.51
Inferred within Designed Pit	269	0.015	3.94
Waste within Designed Pit	61,372		
Total tons within Designed Pit	88,353		

Total Reserves	Tons (x 1000)	Gold opt	 ounces (x 1000)
Proven Reserves	27,827	0.018	487.51
Probable Reserves	25,427	0.015	376.71
Proven & Probable Reserves	53,254	0.016	864.22
Inferred within Designed Pit	695	0.013	9.0
Waste within Designed Pit	94,582		
Total tons within Designed Pit	148,531		

1.7 Conclusions and Recommendations

As a result of the work done as part of and resulting from this Feasibility Study, Gustavson concludes:

- The Pan deposit now contains over 1.1 million ounces of gold in Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource categories using a 0.004 opt cutoff.
- There continues to be good potential for the discovery of additional Mineral Resources at Pan.
- There is a proven and probable Mineral Reserve of 53,254,000 tons, containing 864,000 ounces of gold.
- The Pan project is an economic mining project generating approximately $122 million net present value, and an internal rate of return of 32.4% at a gold price of $1200.

Based on the results of this Feasibility Study, Gustavson recommends:

- Continuation of drilling to fill-in areas that are promising development areas, specifically between the North and South pits. MIDWAY is planning on $ 1.5 million in drilling for the next two years.
- Finalization of engineering for infrastructure, buildings, mining, and site facilities. This is currently estimated at $0.86 million (included in capital costs in the Feasibility Study)
- Support for the EIS and permitting, estimated to be $ 0.4 million over the next 2 years.
- Construction of the access road which is estimated at $ 1.7 million.
- Drilling and testing of a water well, estimated at $0.1 million.
- Purchase of long-lead equipment estimated at approximately $ 2.0 million.

6 HISTORY

6.1 Exploration History

Mr. Lyle Campbell discovered the Pan deposit while prospecting in 1978, when he encountered gold-bearing jasperoid, now referred to as Campbell Jasperoid. Mr. Campbell staked 147 original unpatented mining claims, and transferred ownership of the claims to the LFC Trust in 1986. The LFC Trust was bought out in 2008 and is now owned by NVMC.

Several companies have conducted exploration on the property since 1978. The following paragraphs summarize exploration activities at Pan based on information provided in previously issued technical reports:

- Mr. Campbell leased his claims to Amselco in 1978. The majority of drilling exploration carried out by Amselco took place in North Pan.
- In 1986, Hecla conducted a drilling exploration program in the central portion of the Pan property.
- Echo Bay leased the claims in 1987 and completed an exploration drilling program that resulted in the discovery of gold mineralization at South Pan.
- The Pan property was explored under a joint venture between Alta Gold and Echo Bay from 1988 through 1991. Drilling was conducted in both North and South Pan, in conjunction with geologic mapping, geochemical sampling, and an induced polarization geophysical survey. The Alta Bay joint venture initiated studies in support of mining development, including an archaeological survey, additional metallurgical test work, and preliminary mineral reserve calculations and mine designs.
- Alta Gold retained ownership of the Pan Project after dissolution of the joint venture until 1992. Drilling exploration was reported, but the associated holes have not been validated and are not included in the modern day resource database.
- In 1993, Southwestern Gold Corporation completed drilling exploration on a small section of claims that they held at that time west of North Pan. The associated drill hole collars have been identified in the field, but no other information has been validated and these holes are not included in the modern resource database.
- The Pan Project was dormant from 1993 until 1999, when Latitude leased the property from LFC Trust. Between 1999 and 2001, Latitude explored the property as part of a joint venture with Degerstrom. Geologic mapping and outcrop and soil sampling were completed under the joint venture, as was drilling and metallurgical testing.
- Latitude drilling focused primarily on North and South Pan mineralization, but also resulted in the discovery of mineralization in the modern day Syncline and Black

Stallion target areas of Central Pan. Latitude terminated the joint venture with Degerstrom in mid-2001, and joint ventured the project to Metallica later that year. From LFC Trust files, it appears that Metallica focused on thermal imagery and lineament study of satellite data over the Pan area. No additional subsurface exploration work was completed. The LFC Trust terminated the lease agreement with Latitude in 2002, citing Latitude's inability to meet financial obligations.

- Castleworth Ventures. Inc. leased the Pan claims in January 2003. The company completed drilling exploration and conducted geologic mapping, sampling, metallurgical test work, and resource estimation. On April 16, 2007, Pan Nevada Gold Corporation (formerly Castleworth Ventures, Inc.) was acquired by MIDWAY.

- Since acquiring the Pan Project in 2007, MIDWAY has completed 209 holes, of which 195 were reverse circulation and 14 diamond core drill holes for a total of 95,394 ft. Drilling efforts have generally focused on expanding known mineralization, but also include confirmation drilling and exploration drilling in several potential target areas on the Pan property. In addition to drilling exploration, MIDWAY has completed geologic mapping, soil and outcrop sampling, and gravity survey.

6.2 Historical Resource and Reserve Estimates

Historical resource and reserve estimates are described in detail in the 2005 report produced by Mine Development Associates (MDA). These resource and reserve estimates have not been verified, are not considered reliable, are not relevant to the updated mineral resource presented in this report, and are mentioned here for historical completeness only.

16 MINING METHODS

16.1 Open Pit Mine Plan

The Pan gold deposit contains mineralization at or near the surface and spatially distributed in a manner that is ideal for open pit mining methods. Gold grade distribution and the results of preliminary mineral processing testing indicate that ore from the Pan deposit can be processed by conventional heap leaching methods. The method of material transport evaluated for this study is open pit mining using a 21.6-yd^3 front end shovel as the main loading unit with a 16-yd^3 front end loader as a backup loading unit. The ore will be loaded into 150-ton haul trucks and transported to the primary jaw crusher, which will be set up at the mouth of the pit. The primary jaw crusher is a semi-mobile unit mounted on skids that will be moved to the mouth of whichever pit is being mined. The crushed ore material will be conveyed to the secondary crushing site, crushed to P80 ½-inch (North) and P80 1½-inch (South), agglomerated, and conveyed to the heap leach pad. The waste material will be loaded into the 150-ton haul trucks and hauled directly to the waste dump. The truck haul method was chosen over in-pit mobile crushers and mobile conveyors in order to simplify waste dump construction and allow for more flexibility in day to day mining activities.

MIDWAY will own, operate, and maintain all equipment. The general site layout, including pits, waste dumps, the secondary crusher site, infrastructure, ponds, and heap leach pads, is shown on Figure 16-1.

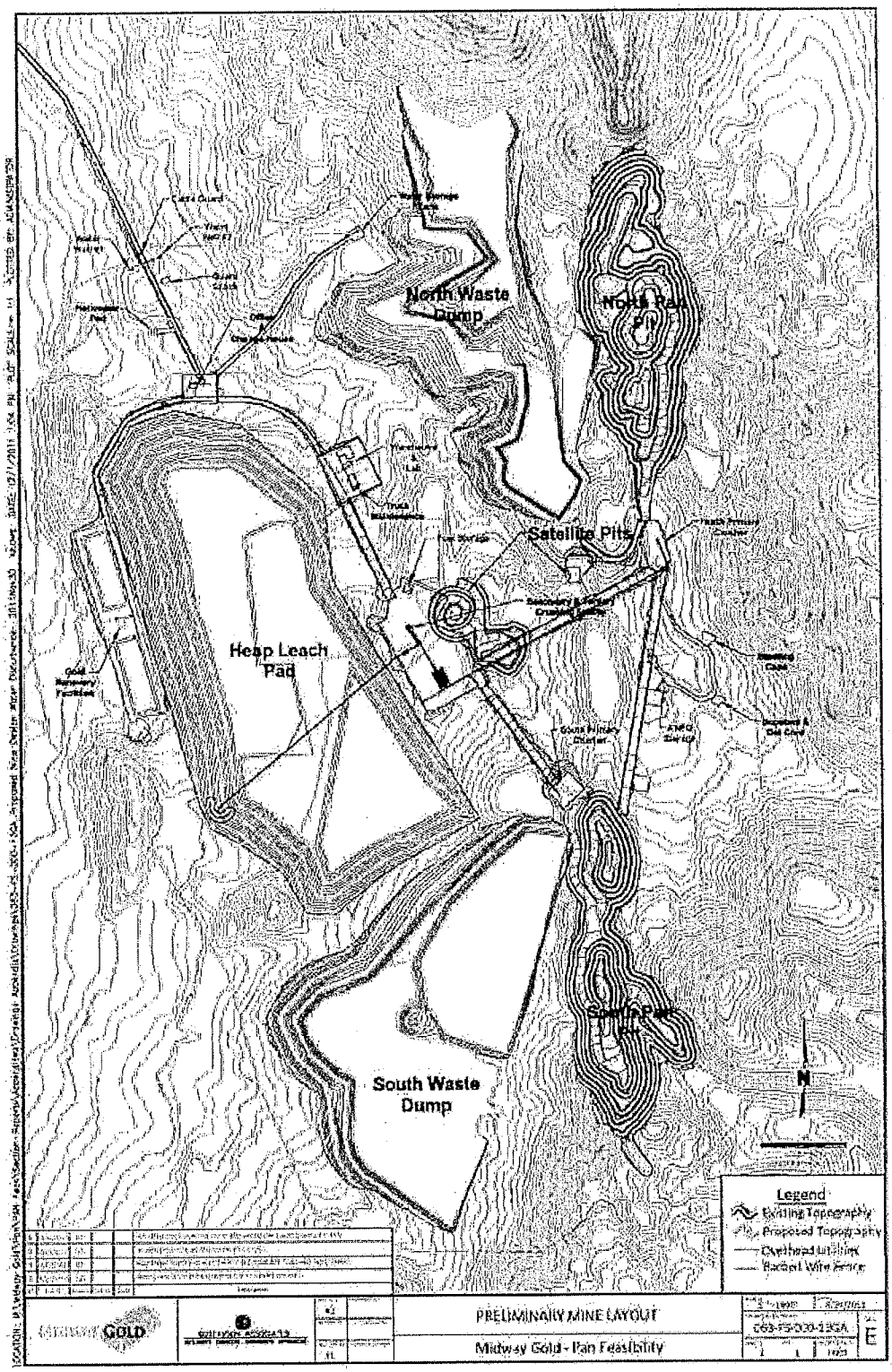


Figure 16-1 General Site Layout

Ore production is planned at a nominal rate of 17,000 tons per day (tpd), equivalent to 6.2 million tons per annum with a 8.8 year mine life. Mining is planned on a 7 day per week schedule, with two 12 hour shifts per day. Peak ore and waste production is estimated at 67,000 tpd. The average life of mine stripping ratio is 1.79:1 waste-to-ore, using a 0.006 Au oz/ton cutoff for the South Pan pit and a 0.008 Au oz/ton cutoff on the North and Central pits. The change in cutoffs from one pit to the next are a result of the metallurgical recovery testing which showed the South pit has an expected average recovery of 85% and the North pit has an expected recovery of 65%. Other cutoff scenarios were evaluated using 0.004, 0.006 and 0.008 Au oz/ton, but the scenario presented here provides the best IRR and NPV at a 5% discount rate.

161.1.1 Pit Design

Whittle-generated pit surfaces, which maximized revenue based on the estimated average of $1,180 per ounce gold, were used in conjunction with the Pan block model to design the open pits with haul roads and catch benches for North Pan, Central Pan, and South Pan. Pit designs are based in part on geologic criteria provided in the April 2011 Prefeasibility Level Pit Slope Evaluation report produced by Golder Associates. Geologic solids created for each lithological unit were used as a guide during the pit design process. The limestone units were designed with a 50° inter-ramp wall angle assuming pre-split blasting in these units, all other lithological units were designed at a 45° inter-ramp wall angle. Haul roads are designed at a width of 90 ft, which provides a safe truck width (23 feet) to running surface width ratio of 3.9. Maximum grade of the haul roads is 10%, except for the lowermost three to five benches where the grade is increased to 12% and the ramp width is narrowed to 50 feet to minimize excessive waste stripping. The pit design criteria are presented in Table 16-1.

Table 16-1 Pit Design Criteria

Mine Design Criteria		
Pit Design Criteria	**Limestone Units**	**All Other Rock Units**
Inter-Ramp Angles	50 Degrees	45 Degrees
Face Angles	70 Degrees	63 Degrees
Catch Bench Berm	30 ft.	30 ft.
Catch Bench Vertical Spacing	60 ft.	60 ft.
Minimum Turning Radius	90 ft.	90 ft.
Road Widths	90 ft.	90 ft.
Road Grade	10%	10%
Road Widths Pit Bottom	50 ft.	50 ft.
Road Grade Pit Bottom	12%	12%

Design of the North Pan pit has not changed considerably from the design considered during the Prefeasibility Study, but the size of the final South Pan pit has approximately doubled. The increase in size of the South Pan pit is based on the positive results of recent drilling in the Wendy target area. The Central Pan pits, which were not considered during the Prefeasibility Study, are located very close to the leach pad and will also provide suitable over-liner material for pad construction. The Central Pan pits will be mined first and then backfilled with waste from the South Pan pit. Design of the South Pan pit includes two phases of construction in order to account for a strip ratio that is considerably higher than the other pit designs. An intermediate pit was also designed near the south end of the North Pan pit to provide a borrow source for over-liner material. The final pit designs are shown in Figure 16-2

Study, are located very close to the leach pad and will also provide suitable over-liner material for pad construction. The Central Pan pits will be mined first and then backfilled with waste from the South Pan pit. Design of the South Pan pit includes two phases of construction in order to account for a strip ratio that is considerably higher than the other pit designs. An intermediate pit was also designed near the south end of the North Pan pit to provide a borrow source for over-liner material. The final pit designs are shown in Figure 16-2

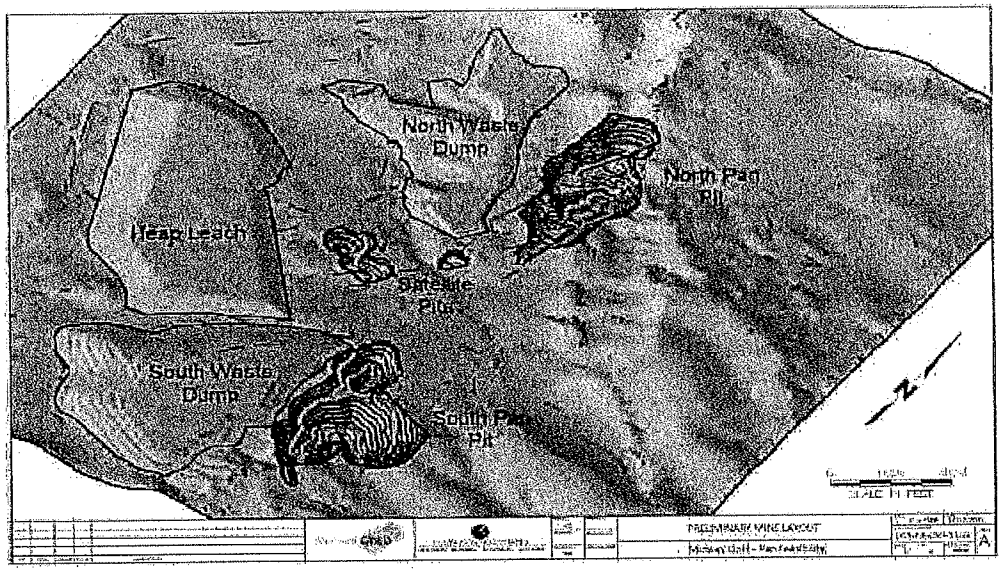


Figure 16-1 Final Pan, Heap and Waste Dumps

17 RECOVERY METHODS

17.1.1 Process Description

Material from the North, Central, and South Pan pits will be processed using conventional heap leaching methods. Ore will be mined and processed first from the Central pit, then the South pit (phase I), from the North pit, and finally from the South pit (phase II).

Ore will be crushed by the primary edge-of-pit mobile jaw crusher and secondary and tertiary cone crushers prior to leaching. Screening at secondary and tertiary crushing stations will control the crush size. The crushed ore will be agglomerated and conveyed to the heap leach pad. Crush size, leach kinetics, and recoveries are based on current metallurgical testing.

17.1.2 Production Rate and Products

The Pan mine and material handling system is designed for a throughput of 17,000 tons of ore per day, or 6.2 million tons of ore per year. The ADR plant is designed at 5,000 gpm, and is expected to produce approximately 80,000 ounces of gold per year. The entire mine and process flow is depicted in Figure 17-1.

Typical for most Carlin type ores, the reagent consumption is relatively low (Table 17-1). Based on the metallurgical test work, RDI recommended using 0.4 to 0.6 lbs sodium cyanide per ton. 0.50 lbs per ton sodium cyanide consumption at a P80 ½-inch crush size has been used in the economic model.

Table 17-1 Estimated Reagent Consumption

LIME	1.8 Pounds per ton
CEMENT	5 pounds per ton
CYANIDE 1 ½" Crush	0.27 pounds per ton
CYANIDE ½" Crush	0.50 pounds per ton

Tests were completed on both the South and North Pan materials to support these estimates.

Agglomeration equipment includes:

- Cement Storage Silo package
- Lime Storage Silo package
- Agglomerator Unit

1.7.1.6 Conveying and Stacking

Agglomerated ore is delivered to the short overland conveyor, which feeds a series of grasshopper conveyors and ultimately the telestacker conveyor (Figure 17-5). The telestacker conveyor distributes the crushed and agglomerated ore evenly across the leach pad, in 30 foot lifts.

- Agglomerator Discharge Conveyor 400-CV1
- Flat Grade Jump Conveyor 400-JC1-29
- Feed Conveyor 400-CV3
- IC Conveyor400-CV4
- Telestacker Conveyor

21 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS

21.1 Capital Cost Estimate

The capital cost estimate for the Pan Project includes all quoted equipment costs, quoted installation costs, and quantity takeoffs for major components. A breakdown of the total estimated initial capital cost is presented in Table 21-1.

Table 21-1 Pan Project Capital Cost Estimate

Feasibility Capital Costs	Estimated Cost
Mine Mobile Equipment	$ 25,614,600
Mine Development	$ 2,000,000
Mine Buildings	$ 1,903,800
Primary Crushing - Edge of Pit to Stockpile	$ 5,604,700
Ore Circuit - From Stockpile to Leach Pad	$ 10,762,800
Gold Recovery Plant	$ 7,290,500
Plant Mobile Equipment	$ 281,600
Leach Pad Installation	$ 6,737,000
Process Ponds	$ 3,623,000
Storm Water Diversion	$ 1,497,200
Infrastructure	$ 13,603,500
Owner's Costs	$ 4,768,800
Reclamation Bond, Facilities	$ 500,000
Subtotal	**$ 84,187,500**
Contingency	$ 6,765,800
Working Capital	$ 8,214,400
Total Initial Capital	**$ 99,167,700**

21.1.1 Basis

The capital cost estimates were generated primarily from quotes from equipment suppliers and contractors. Excluding contingency and working capital, 73% of the estimated costs are from quotes. In-house take-offs and estimated costs from previous construction projects were used for the remaining items. All individual costs include the appropriate sales tax component.

21.1.2 Mine Development

Gustavson has included an allowance for pioneering, clearing, grubbing, and initial haul road construction in the capital cost estimate. The estimated quantities and costs associated with mine development tasks are presented in Table 21-2.

applied to the appropriate capital asset and income categories to calculate the regular income tax burden. Alternative minimum tax provisions were applied to those years in which the regular tax was below the minimum allowable level.

Projected economic outcomes were prepared on an annual basis, including the internal rate of return and utilizing a 5% discount factor for net present value calculations. An analysis of the years required for payback of initial capital and the payback multiple (the positive cash flows as a multiple of the total capital investment) were also generated.

22.5 Economic Projection

The project is projected to have a total lifespan of 9.75 years: one year of construction and pre-production, 8.25 years of full operations and one-half year of residual gold production. Approximately 864,000 ounces of gold are projected to be mined and 649,000 ounces of gold recovered and produced for sale. An initial capital investment of $99.168 million, including contingency and working capital, is expected to be required with a total of $154.904 million over the life-of-mine, including reclamation, contingency and all sustaining capital. Following the Gold Institute (GI) guidelines, cash operating cost is projected to be $537 per ounce of gold. The GI total cash cost (including royalties) would be $585 per ounce and the GI total production cost is expected to be $824 per ounce. The economic projection for the Pan Project is presented in Table 22-1.

Table 22-1 Economic Projection

Gold Price	Net Present Value @ 5%	Internal Rate of Return	Payback Period	Payback Multiple
$855	$4,100,000	6.0%	7.22	1.30
$1,200	$122,600,000	32.4%	2.59	2.88
$1,550	$235,100,000	55.7%	1.70	4.53
$1,900	$344,400,000	79.1%	1.20	6.30

22.6 Sensitivity Analysis

22.6.1 Price

Consistent with almost all gold projects, the Pan Project is very responsive to changes in the price of gold. For this study, an increase in the average gold price to $1550 per ounce increases the NPV-5 by 92% to approximately $235 million. An increase to $1900/oz in the gold price results in an NPV-5 of $344 million, an increase of 181% (Figure 22-1).

EXHIBIT 2

8-K 1 midway8k_11262012.htm

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report: November 21, 2012
(Date of earliest event reported)

MIDWAY GOLD CORP.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

British Columbia, Canada	**001-33894**	**98-0459178**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

8310 South Valley Highway, Suite 280 **Englewood, Colorado**	**80112**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(720) 979-0900**

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 1.01 Entry into Material Definitive Agreements

On November 21, 2012, Midway Gold Corp. (the "***Registrant***" or "***Midway***") announced a US$70,000,000 private placement of Series A Preferred Shares (the "***Series A Preferred Shares***") to institutional accredited investors, including INV-MID, LLC (as "***Lead Investor***"), EREF-MID II, LLC, and HCP-MID, LLC (collectively, with the Lead Investor, the "***Investors***"). The Private Placement is expected to close on or before December 13, 2012.

In connection with the private placement, Midway entered into Share Purchase Agreements, a Registration Rights Agreement and a Side Letter with the Investors, each effective November 21, 2012, and agreed to the terms of the Series A Preferred Amendment to Midway's Articles of Incorporation. Hale Capital Partners, L.P. participated as part of the Investors in the private placement. Nathaniel Klein, a current director, is Vice President of Hale Capital Partners, L.P. and abstained from approving the private placement and the transactions contemplated thereunder.

Share Purchase Agreement

Under the terms of the Share Purchase Agreements, Midway agreed to sell and the Investors agreed to purchase 37,837,838 Series A Preferred Shares at a price of US$1.85 per Series A Preferred Share, for aggregate purchase consideration of US$70,000,000. The proceeds will be used for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The Share Purchase Agreements contain customary representations and warranties, including Midway representations related to availability of securities law exemptions, due authorization, financial statements, capitalization, property (title, permits, environmental), employee, insurance, tax compliance and regulatory matters and Investor representations related to accredited investor status, authorization and securities law matters. The Share Purchase Agreements contain customary closing conditions, including closing opinion delivery, execution of a Registration Rights Agreement, filing of amendments to Midway's Articles of Incorporation to authorize the issuance of Series A Preferred Shares, no material changes, no litigation, delivery of consents and certificates and other customary closing conditions, indemnification undertakings, Investors' expense reimbursement and other obligations. The Share Purchase Agreements are governed by New York law.

Neither the Series A Preferred Shares nor the Common Shares issuable upon conversion or paid as dividends have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***U.S. Securities Act***"), or any state securities laws. The Series A Preferred Shares will be issued only to institutional "accredited investors: (as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D) pursuant to exemptions from such registration requirements and will be deemed "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) of the U.S. Securities Act.

No underwriting discounts, fees or commissions are payable in connection with the private placement.

The Private Placement is expected to close on or before December 13, 2012.

Series A Rights

In connection with the private placement, Midway will amend its Articles of Incorporation to authorize Series A Preferred Shares in the capital of Midway with certain terms, conditions, and rights (the "***Series A Rights***"). Material provisions of the Series A Rights are as follows:

Voting: Series A Preferred Shares will have the following voting rights:

Voting at Shareholder Meetings: Series A Preferred Shares will be entitled to vote, on an as converted basis, at all meetings of Midway's shareholders, except as otherwise required by law or in the amended Articles of Incorporation.

(a) Approval of Certain Corporate Actions: The consent or affirmative vote of the Preferred Super Majority (initially the Lead Investor until the Lead Investor owns less than 3,783,784 Series A Preferred Shares, then the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Shares) is required for Midway to effect any of the following:

(b) create a new class or series of shares equal or superior to the shares of such class;

(c) redeem or repurchase any shares of the Company except for purchases at cost upon termination of employment;

(d) a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Company;

(e) change the special rights or restrictions attached to the Series A Preferred Shares;

(f) amend or repeal of any provision of the Company's Notice of Articles or Articles in a manner adverse to the holders of Series A Preferred Shares; or

(g) issue any additional Common Shares or common share equivalents for less than the Conversion Price (initially US$1.85) applicable to the Series A Preferred Shares; except for any of the following:

(i) Common Shares pursuant to a Stock Split;

(ii) securities issued upon exercise, conversion or exchange of existing and outstanding Securities Equivalents on the date hereof;

(iii) options to acquire Common Shares (and Common Shares issuable upon exercise of such options) issued in accordance with any employee incentive stock option plan, or any amendment to a stock option plan, of the Company approved by the shareholders of the Company for the Company's management, directors and employees where the exercise price or conversion price of such Options is below the Conversion Price, but is not less than the Closing Price of the Common Shares at the time of such grant or issuance; provided, further, that the aggregate of such grants, issuances or sales per calendar year shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Shares as of December 31 of such calendar year;

(iv) Common Shares issued for the purpose of redeeming in full the Series A Preferred Shares in cash; or

(v) up to a maximum of 756,757 Common Shares to be used exclusively for real property acquisitions, including by way of a joint venture.

Director Appointment: Upon approval of a majority of the holders of Common Shares of Midway who cast votes at a meeting of Common Shareholders, the Preferred Governance Majority (initially the Lead Investor until the Lead Investor owns less than 7,567,568 Series A Preferred Shares, then the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Shares) has the right to nominate one (1) director nominee for election to the Board to be elected by the Preferred Holders (the "***Preferred Director***"), voting as a separate series at each annual or special meeting of shareholders of the Company or action by written consent of shareholders at which directors will be elected. If Midway's board of directors is increased beyond seven (7) members, increases shall occur in increments of two (2) and the Preferred Governance Majority will have the right to designate one (1) additional director nominee for election or appointment as director. The Preferred Governance Majority has the right to fill any vacancy of the Preferred Director position. The director appointment rights terminates if there are less than 7,567,568 Series A Preferred Shares issued and outstanding. These rights are subject to approval of the holders of a majority of the Common Shares.

Dividend Rights: Series A Preferred Shares will be entitled to an annual 8% dividend, compounded monthly and payable quarterly in cash or, at the option of Midway and subject to certain conditions, in common shares. Dividends are payable beginning on April 1, 2013, and thereafter be paid on the first business day of each following quarter, beginning July 2, 2013. Midway may elect to pay dividends in Common Shares based on the closing price on NYSE MKT the day before the dividend is paid; provided that the issuance is an exempt purchase pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. No dividend or other distribution greater than the Series A Preferred Dividend will be paid, declared or set apart for payment in respect of any Common Shares or shares of any other class ranking junior to the Series A Preferred Shares in

respect of dividends (and the Series A Preferred Shares are deemed to rank senior to each class of shares that is created before it).

Liquidation Preference: Series A Preferred Shares shall have a liquidation preference equal to 125% of the initial issue price of the Series A Preferred Shares (initially US$1.85) plus any accrued dividends in connection with certain liquidation events, including:

(a) a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Registrant's affairs;

(b) any merger, amalgamation, reorganization, arrangement, acquisition or other similar transaction of Midway with another person or entity, pursuant to which the holders of voting securities of Midway immediately prior to the transaction hold (assuming an immediate and maximum exercise/conversion of all derivative securities issued in the transaction), immediately after such transaction, directly or indirectly, less than 50% of the voting power to elect directors of Midway resulting from the transaction (unless not deemed a liquidation event as provided in the Series A Rights);

(c) a sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property or business of the Registrant (directly or through a subsidiary) or the sale of substantially all of the properties, title, or rights related to the properties owned by Midway's U.S. subsidiary or U.S. affiliate in White Pine County, Nevada (unless not deemed a liquidation event as provided in the Series A Rights); or

(d) the Common Shares are no longer listed or traded on any of the Toronto Stock Exchange, the TSX Venture Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the NYSE MKT LLC, the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the NASDAQ Capital Market or the OTC Bulletin Board.

Conversion Rights: Series A Preferred Share have the following conversion terms:

Conversion: Each Series A Preferred Share is convertible into one Midway Common Share, subject to adjustment for stock splits and recapitalizations, at any time by the holder of Series A Preferred Shares.

Mandatory Conversion: Midway has the option to the right to force the conversion of the Series A Preferred Shares after 1 year, subject to certain conditions, including, but not limited to: (a) the Common Shares trade on the NYSE MKT or other eligible market above $3.70, as adjusted for stock splits and recapitalizations, for 20 consecutive trading days; (b) the Common Shares are registered for resale under the U.S. Securities Act or can be resold under Rule 144 without volume limitations; (c) no public announcement has been made of a pending or proposed liquidation event; (d) holders are not in possession of non-public material information; (d) no black-out period restricting the sale of Common Shares; (e) the issuance is an exempt purchase pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and (f) the number of Series A Preferred Shares subject to the mandatory conversion will be calculated as of the date of the conversion absed on the product of (i) the aggregate number of common shares issuable by Midway to all holders of Series A Preferred Shares upon such conversion multiplied by (ii) the average of the dollar volume-weighted average price for such common shares on NYSE MKT during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York time and ending at 4:00:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Bloomberg through its "Volume at Price" function for each of the twenty (20) consecutive days immediately prior to the conversion shall not exceed 30% of the average of the aggregate dollar trading volume of common stock traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange, the TSX Venture Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the NYSE MKT LLC, the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the NASDAQ Capital Market and the OTC Bulletin Board for the five (5) consecutive trading days for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days immediately preceding the applicable conversion.

Mandatory Redmption: Five (5) years after the date of issuance the Series A Preferred Shares are redeemable by either Midway or the holders of Series A Preferred Shares for cash at US$1.85 per share, as adjusted for stock splits and recapitalizations. The redemption payment is payable in legal available funds within 30 days after a redemption notice. If Midway is prohibited from redeeming Series A Preferred Shares, then the Registrant shall distribute all of the legally available funds to the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares and repay any amounts otherwise due in equal quarterly payments for a period of two (2) years from the date that is five (5) years after the date of issuance of the Series A Preferred Shares.

If the redemption is not completed during the two year period, the Preferred Super Majority may (i) voting as a single class (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of capital stock of the Company), vote to elect such number of additional directors which shall constitute a majority of Midway's Board of Directors, and the number of directors constituting the Company's Board of Directors shall automatically be increased as necessary, and (ii) in the event it is not permitted, the Preferred Super Majority may sell, as may be permitted by applicable law, on behalf of the Company the assets of the Company, in its discretion, that are sufficient to redeem the remaining Series A Preferred Shares. The director appointment rights are subject to approval of the holders of a majority of the Common Shares.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the Private Placement, Midway entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with the Investors, under which Midway will register the Common Shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Shares and upon payment of a dividend in kind. Under the Registration Rights Agreement, Midway has agreed, within 90 days after closing, to use all commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-3 (or such other form as available if Form S-3 is not available) and a Canadian prospectus covering the resale of all of the common shares common shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Shares. Midway will maintain the effectiveness of the registration statement until all Common Shares have been sold or may be sold without registration under Rule 144 of the U.S. Securities Act without any limitation as to volume or manner of sale requirements. The Registration Rights Agreement contains customary terms and conditions and does not provide for any specific cash settlement or liquidated damage payments.

Side Letter

In connection with the Private Placement, Midway entered into a side letter with the Investors providing for certain board nomination and committee appointment rights, including the following:

Nomination Right: The Lead Investor has the right to the right to nominate one (1) director nominee for election to the Midway's board of directors to stand for election at each annual or special meeting of shareholders of the Registrant or action by written consent of shareholders at which directors will be elected. Nathaniel Klein, a current director and Vice President of Hale Capital Partners, L.P., shall be nominated as the initial director to stand for election to Midway's board of directors at the next annual shareholders meeting.

Nomination and Election Right: The side letter also provides for Series A Preferred Share director nomination and election rights consistent with the Series A Rights. These rights are subject to approval of the holders of Common Shares.

Director Vacancy and Observation Right: At closing of the Private Placement, Nathaniel Klein will resign as a director and Martin Hale will be appointed as a director by the board in his place. Nathaniel Klein shall maintain observation rights to the board until his election to the board at the next annual general meeting of the Registrant.

Common Share Approval: Midway has agreed to seek Common Shareholder approval of the Series A Preferred Share director nomination and appointment rights at the next annual or special meeting of the shareholders and at each meeting thereafter until such approval is obtained.

Committee Appointments: Midway has agreed to appoint Martin Hale, President of Hale Capital Partners, L.P., or his nominee to Midway's nominating committee and compensation committee of the Board of Directors. In addition, Midway has agreed to form a budget and work program committee, consisting of three non-executive directors, one of whom will be either Martin Hale or upon his election to the board the Preferred Director, and the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), whose mandate shall be to review and approve the annual business and financing plans and capital and operating budgets (and any modifications of, or deviations from such plans or budgets). Any and all approvals of the committee relating to such plans and budgets must be unanimous; provided that Martin Hale or the Preferred Holder Director, as the case may be, and the CEO of the Company shall cooperate and work together in good faith to resolve any issues that the committee has identified as an impediment to their unanimous approval.

The foregoing summary of certain aspects of the Private Placement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Share Purchase Agreement, Registration Rights Agreement, Side Letter, and Series A Rights, copies of which are filed as, respectively, Exhibits 10.1, 10.2, 10.3 and 3.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and which are hereby incorporated by reference into this Item 1.01.

Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

The offer and sale of the Series A Preferred Shares is anticipated to be exempt from registration under Section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D Rule 506 of the U.S. Securities Act. The Private Placement will be conducted with limitations on resale and no general solicitation, and each purchaser of the Series A Preferred Shares will be an "Accredited Investor" as defined under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D.

Item 9.01. Exhibits

Exhibit	Description
3.1	Form of Series A Preferred Rights (Amendment)
10.1	Share Purchase Agreement
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement
10.3	Side Letter

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

MIDWAY GOLD CORP.

DATE: November 26, 2012

By: /s/ Kenneth A. Brunk
Kenneth A. Brunk
Chairman, President and CEO

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit	Description
3.1	Form of Series A Preferred Rights (Amendment)
10.1	Share Purchase Agreement
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement
10.3	Side Letter

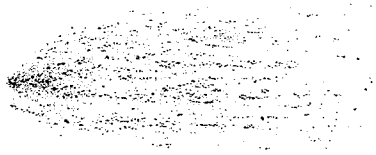
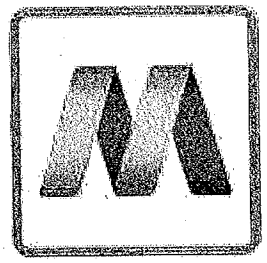


EXHIBIT 3

EX-99.1 2 ex99_1.htm PRESS RELEASE DATED NOVEMBER 21, 2012

EXHIBIT 99.1



MIDWAY GOLD

Midway Gold Announces US$70 Million Strategic Financing

November 21, 2012

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (TSX VENTURE:MDW) (NYSE MKT:MDW) is pleased to announce that it has arranged a US$70 million private placement financing of five year 8% convertible Series A Preferred shares at a price of US$1.85 per share ("Preferred Shares").\

Kenneth A. Brunk, Midway's Chairman, President and CEO said, "Midway is pleased to welcome lead investor Hale Capital Partners, L.P. as a key strategic financial partner in the pursuit of the Company's goal of becoming a Nevada gold producer in the near term. This is a very important step forward for Midway as we have dramatically reduced financing risk in uncertain times, and have done so without incurring hedging on our future gold production or committing to any security over our assets, all while seeking to minimize equity dilution to our shareholders."

Martin Hale, CEO and Portfolio Manager of Hale Capital Partners, L.P., said, "We have been investors in Midway since 2010 and that history, the quality of the team and properties, and management execution have given us great confidence in supporting the Company."

The conversion price of the Preferred Shares represents a significant premium of 37% to the closing price of the Company's shares on November 20th, 2012.

The primary use of proceeds from the private placement will be to advance the Pan heap leach gold project towards production, including the ordering of long-lead time capital equipment, as well as engineering studies to advance the Gold Rock project.

The Private Placement is subject to customary closing conditions and deliverables. Midway anticipates executing final documentation and closing the private placement on or before December 13th, 2012.

Key Terms of the Preferred Shares:

- US$70 million Offering at a price of US$1.85 per Preferred Share.
- Each Preferred Share is convertible into Common Shares of the Company on a 1 to 1 basis.
- Holders of the Preferred Shares are entitled to receive an annual, cumulative preferred 8% dividend payable quarterly in cash or common shares, at the Company's option.
- Preferred Shares are redeemable by either the Company or the holders after five years from the date of issuance for cash equal to the conversion price, initially US$1.85.
- After a period of one year, subject to certain price and volume conditions, the Company may force the conversion of the Preferred Shares to common shares on a 1 to 1 basis.
- Preferred Shares have a liquidation preference equal to 125% of the issue price of the Preferred Shares in connection with certain liquidation events.
- Except as otherwise required by law, the holders of Preferred Shares will be entitled to vote their shares, on an as converted basis, at meetings of the shareholders of the Company.

- Upon common shareholder approval at the next annual general meeting of the Company, the holders of Preferred Shares shall be entitled to nominate and elect a Director of the Company.
- The issuance of common shares below a price of US$1.85 or repurchase any common shares, requires the consent of a designated Preferred Shareholder.
- No fees or commissions are payable in connection with this placement.
- The investors have been granted registration rights under a Registration Rights Agreement and other rights related to board and committee appointments under a side letter.

Neither the Preferred Shares nor the Common Shares issuable upon exercise of the Preferred Shares or in lieu of cash dividend payments have been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the securities laws of any state. The securities may be offered or sold only under exemptions from these registration requirements. This press release does not constitute an offer of securities.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
"Kenneth A. Brunk"
Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact R.J. Smith, Vice President of Administration, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

Neither the TSX Venture Exchange, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX Venture Exchange) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release.

This press release contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Canadian and United States securities laws about the Company and its business which may include, but is not limited to, the intended terms of the private placement, closing of the private placement and use of proceeds. Such forward-looking statements and forward-looking information reflect our current views with respect to future use of proceeds and are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including but not limited to risks related to delays in closing, the receipt of regulatory approvals and changes in market conditions. Forward looking statements are statements that are not historical facts and include, but are not limited to, statements about the Company's intended work plans and resource estimates and potential offering of common shares of the Company from time to time. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change.

EXHIBIT 4

8-K 1 midway8k_121212.htm

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report: December 13, 2012
(Date of earliest event reported)

MIDWAY GOLD CORP.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

British Columbia, Canada	**001-33894**	**98-0459178**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

8310 South Valley Highway, Suite 280 **Englewood, Colorado** (Address of principal executive offices)	**80112** (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(720) 979-0900**

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 1.01 Entry into Material Definitive Agreements

On December 13, 2012, Midway Gold Corp. ("***Midway***") closed the private placement of Series A Preferred Shares pursuant to the terms of the Share Purchase Agreements, Registration Rights Agreement and Side Letter, each dated November 21, 2012. The material terms of the agreements are described in Item 1.01 of Midway's Form 8-K filed on November 26, 2012 and are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

On December 13, 2012, Midway closed a US$70,000,000 private placement of Series A Preferred Shares (the "***Series A Preferred Shares***") to institutional accredited investors, including INV-MID, LLC, EREF-MID II, LLC and HCP-MID, LLC (the "***Investors***").

Midway offered and sold 37,837,838 Series A Preferred Shares at a price of US$1.85 per share. The Series A Preferred Shares are convertible into common shares of Midway on a one-for-one share basis. An eight percent (8%) annual dividend, compounding monthly, payable quarterly, is payable on the Series A Preferred Shares, the first payment commencing on April 1, 2013 and each dividend payment payable thereafter on the first business day of each quarter commencing on July 2, 2013. The quarterly dividend is payable in cash or in-kind in common shares of Midway at the option of Midway, subject to certain conditions. The Series A Preferred Shares and common shares issuable upon conversion or for in-kind dividend payments are or will be "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***U.S. Securities Act***").

Neither the Series A Preferred Shares nor the common shares issuable upon conversion of or payable as dividends on the Series A Preferred Shares have been registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws. The offer and sale of the Series A Preferred Shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D Rule 506 of the U.S. Securities Act. The private placement was conducted with limitations on resale and no general solicitation. The Series A Preferred Shares were offered and sold to institutional "accredited investors" (as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D) pursuant to exemptions from such registration requirements.

In connection with the private placement, Midway entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with the Investors, under which Midway will register the Midway common shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Shares and upon payment of an in-kind dividend for resale under the U.S. Securities Act. Under the Registration Rights Agreement, Midway has agreed, within 90 days after closing, to use all commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-3 (or such other form as available if Form S-3 is not available) and a Canadian prospectus covering the resale of all of the common shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Shares. Midway will maintain the effectiveness of the registration statement until all such common shares have been sold or may be sold without registration under Rule 144 of the U.S. Securities Act without any limitation as to volume or manner of sale requirements. The Registration Rights Agreement contains customary terms and conditions and does not provide for any specific cash settlement or liquidated damage payments.

Item 5.02 Departure/Election of Director

In connection with the provisions of the Side Letter, Nathaniel Klein, a member of Midway's Board of Directors (the "***Board***") and Vice President of Hale Capital Partners, L.P., resigned from the Board effective December 13, 2012.

Midway appointed Martin Hale, President of Hale Capital Partners, L.P., as a director to fill the vacancy on the Board resulting from Nathaniel Klein's resignation. Midway appointed Martin Hale to serve on the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Budget/Work Plan Committee of Midway's Board.

In connection with the private placement of the Series A Preferred Shares, Midway entered into a Side Letter which provides for the following:

Nomination Right: Upon approval of a majority of the holders of common shares of Midway, the Preferred Governance Majority (initially HCP-MID, LLC until the Investors own less than 7,567,568 Series A Preferred Shares, then the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Shares) has the right to nominate one (1) director nominee (the "***Preferred Holder Director***") for election to Midway's Board to stand for election at each annual or special meeting of shareholders or action by written consent of shareholders at which directors will be elected. Nathaniel Klein will be nominated as the initial the Preferred Holder Director to stand for election to Midway's Board at the next annual shareholders meeting in 2013. Mr. Klein shall maintain observation rights to the Board until his election to the Board at the next annual general meeting of Midway.

Budget/Work Plan Committee: Midway formed a Budget/Work Plan Committee (the "***Budget Committee***"). The Budget Committee consists of three non-executive directors, one of whom is the Preferred Holder Director or appointed by the Preferred Governance Majority, and the Chief Executive Officer ("***CEO***") of Midway. CEO Kenneth Brunk, Martin Hale, Roger Newell and John Sheridan were appointed to the Budget Committee. The mandate of the Budget Committee is to review and approve the annual business and financing plans and capital and operating budgets (and any modifications of, or deviations from, such plans or budgets). The Budget Committee chair is the CEO. A majority of the members of the Budget Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the unanimous vote of all members shall be required for all acts and approvals of the Budget Committee. In the event that unanimous approval of the Budget Committee is not obtained for any matter with which the Budget Committee is authorized under its charter, the Preferred Holder Director and the CEO shall cooperate and work together in good faith to resolve any issues that the Budget Committee has identified as an impediment to their unanimous approval. Budget Committee members shall serve until the successors shall be duly designated and qualified. Except with respect to the Preferred Holder Director, any member may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by a majority of the Board then in office. Any vacancy in the Budget Committee occurring for any cause may be filled by a majority of the Board then in office; provided however, that any vacancy created by the death, resignation, removal or disqualification of any Preferred Holder Director shall be filled by an eligible person designated by the Preferred Super Majority (initially, HCP-MID, LLC until the Investors own less than 3,783,784 Series A Preferred Shares, then the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Shares) as the Preferred Holder Director standing member of the Budget Committee.

Committee Appointments: Martin Hale was appointed to Midway's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Budget Committee of Midway's Board.

Item 5.03 Amendments to Articles of Incorporation

Midway amended its Notice of Articles and Articles by filing a Notice of Alteration with the British Columbia Registry of Corporations on December 13, 2012.

The amended Articles authorize the Series A Preferred Shares in the capital of Midway with certain terms, conditions, and rights (the "***Series A Rights***"). (Terms not defined in this Item 5.03 have the meaning ascribed to them in the Series A Rights.) Material provisions of the Series A Rights are as follows:

Voting: Series A Preferred Shares will have the following voting rights:

Voting at Shareholder Meetings: Series A Preferred Shares will be entitled to vote, on an as converted basis, at all meetings of Midway's shareholders, except as otherwise required by law.

(a) Approval of Certain Corporate Actions: The consent or affirmative vote of the Preferred Super Majority (initially HCP-MID, LLC until the Investors own less than 3,783,784 Series A Preferred Shares, then the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Shares) is required for Midway to effect any of the following:

(i) create a new class or series of shares equal or superior to the shares of such class;

(ii) redeem or repurchase any shares of Midway except for purchases at cost upon termination of employment;

(iii) a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of Midway;

(iv) change the special rights or restrictions attached to the Series A Preferred Shares;

(v) amend or repeal of any provision of Midway's Notice of Articles or Articles in a manner adverse to the holders of Series A Preferred Shares; or

(vi) issue any additional Midway common shares or common share equivalents for less than the Conversion Price (initially US$1.85) applicable to the Series A Preferred Shares; except for any of the following:

1. common shares pursuant to a Stock Split;

2. securities issued upon exercise, conversion or exchange of existing and outstanding securities equivalents on the date hereof;

3. options to acquire common shares (and common shares issuable upon exercise of such options) issued in accordance with any employee incentive stock option plan, or any amendment to a stock option plan, of Midway approved by the shareholders of Midway for Midway's management, directors and employees where the exercise price or conversion price of such options is below the Conversion Price, but is not less than the closing price of the common shares at the time of such grant or issuance; provided, further, that the aggregate of such grants, issuances or sales per calendar year shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the issued and outstanding shares of common shares as of December 31 of such calendar year;

4. common shares issued for the purpose of redeeming in full the Series A Preferred Shares in cash; or

5. up to a maximum of 756,757 common shares to be used exclusively for real property acquisitions, including by way of a joint venture.

Director Appointment: Upon approval of a majority of the holders of common shares of Midway, the Preferred Governance Majority (initially HCP-MID, LLC until the Investors own less than 7,567,568 Series A Preferred Shares, then the holders of a majority of the Series A Preferred Shares) have the right to nominate the Preferred Holder Director, to be elected by holders of the Series A Preferred Shares voting as a separate series at each annual or special meeting of shareholders of Midway or action by written consent of shareholders at which directors will be elected. If Midway's Board is increased beyond seven (7) members, increases shall occur in increments of two (2) and the Preferred Governance Majority will have the right to designate one (1) director nominee for election or appointment as director. The Preferred Governance Majority has the right to fill any vacancy of the Preferred Holder Director position. The director appointment rights terminate if there are less than 7,567,568 Series A Preferred Shares issued and outstanding. These rights are subject to approval of the holders of a majority of the common shares of Midway.

Dividend Rights: Series A Preferred Shares will be entitled to an annual 8% dividend, compounded monthly and payable quarterly in cash or, at the option of Midway and subject to certain conditions, in Midway common shares. Dividends are payable beginning on April 1, 2013, and thereafter be paid on the first business day of each following quarter, beginning July 2, 2013. Midway may elect to pay dividends in Midway common shares based on the closing price on NYSE MKT the day before the dividend is paid; provided that the issuance is an exempt purchase pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. No dividend or other distribution greater than the Series A Preferred Dividend will be paid, declared or set apart for payment in respect of any common shares or shares of any other class ranking junior to the Series A Preferred Shares in respect of dividends (and the Series A Preferred Shares are deemed to rank senior to each class of shares that is created before it).

Liquidation Preference: Series A Preferred Shares shall have a liquidation preference equal to 125% of the initial issue price of the Series A Preferred Shares in connection with certain liquidation events, including:

(a) a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of Midway's affairs;

(b) any merger, amalgamation, reorganization, arrangement, acquisition or other similar transaction of Midway with another person or entity, pursuant to which the holders of voting securities of Midway immediately prior to the transaction hold (assuming an immediate and maximum exercise/conversion of all derivative securities issued in the transaction), immediately after such transaction, directly or indirectly, less than 50% of the voting power to elect directors of Midway resulting from the transaction (unless not deemed a liquidation event as provided in the Series A Rights);

(c) a sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property or business of Midway (directly or through a subsidiary) or the sale of substantially all of the properties, title, or rights related to the properties owned by Midway's U.S. subsidiary or U.S. affiliate in White Pine County, Nevada (unless not deemed a liquidation event as provided in the Series A Rights); or

(d) Midway common shares are no longer listed or traded on any of the Toronto Stock Exchange, the TSX Venture Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the NYSE MKT LLC, the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the NASDAQ Capital Market or the OTC Bulletin Board.

Conversion Rights: Series A Preferred Share have the following conversion terms:

Conversion: Each Series A Preferred Share is convertible into one Midway common share, subject to adjustment for stock splits and capital reorganizations, at any time by the holder of Series A Preferred Shares.

Mandatory Conversion: Midway has the right to force the conversion of the Series A Preferred Shares after 1 year, subject to certain conditions, including, but not limited to: (a) Midway common shares trade on the NYSE MKT or other eligible market above $3.70, as adjusted for stock splits and recapitalizations, for 20 consecutive trading days; (b) Midway common shares are registered for resale under the U.S. Securities Act or can be resold under Rule 144 without volume limitations; (c) no public announcement has been made of a pending or proposed liquidation event; (d) holders are not in possession of non-public material information; (e) no black-out period restricting the sale of Midway common shares; (f) the issuance is an exempt purchase pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; (g) issuance of the common shares would not violate the rules of the NYSE MKT; and (h) the number of Series A Preferred Shares subject to the mandatory conversion will be calculated as of the date of the conversion based on the product of (i) the aggregate number of common shares issuable by Midway to all holders of Series A Preferred Shares upon such conversion multiplied by (ii) the average of the dollar volume-weighted average price for such common shares on NYSE MKT during the period beginning at 9:30:01 a.m., New York time and ending at 4:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Bloomberg through its "Volume at Price" function for each of the twenty (20) consecutive days immediately prior to the conversion shall not exceed 30% of the average of the aggregate dollar trading volume of common stock traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange, the TSX Venture Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the NYSE MKT LLC, the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the NASDAQ Capital Market and the OTC Bulletin Board for the five (5) consecutive trading days for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days immediately preceding the applicable conversion.

Mandatory Redemption: Five (5) years after the date of issuance, Series A Preferred Shares are redeemable by either Midway or the holders of Series A Preferred Shares for cash at US$1.85 per share, as adjusted for stock splits and recapitalizations. The redemption payment is payable in legal available funds within 30 days after a redemption notice. If Midway is prohibited from redeeming Series A Preferred Shares, then Midway shall distribute all of the legal available funds to the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares and repay any amounts otherwise due in equal quarterly payments for the period of two (2) years from date on which redemption is demanded.

If the redemption is not completed during the two year period, the Preferred Super Majority may (i) voting as a single class (to the exclusion of the holders of all other securities and classes of capital stock of Midway),

vote to elect such number of additional directors which shall constitute a majority of Midway's Board of Directors, and the number of directors constituting Midway's Board shall automatically be increased as necessary, and (ii) in the event it is not permitted, the Preferred Super Majority may sell, as may be permitted by applicable law, on behalf of Midway the assets of Midway, in its discretion, that are sufficient to redeem the

Item 7.01 Regulation FD

On December 13, 2012, Midway issued a press release announcing the closing of the private placement. A copy of the press release is attached to this Current Report on Form 8-K as Exhibit 99.1. In accordance with General Instruction B.2 of Form 8-K, the information set forth herein and in the press release is deemed to be "furnished" and shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. In accordance with General Instruction B.6 of Form 8-K, the information set forth in herein and in the press release shall not be deemed an admission as to the materiality of any information in this Current Report on Form 8-K that is required to be disclosed solely to satisfy the requirements of Regulation FD.

Item 9.01. Exhibits

10.1	Share Purchase Agreement*
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement*
10.3	Side Letter*
3.1	Articles and Notice of Alteration for Series A Rights
99.1	Press Release

* Previously filed on Form 8-K dated November 26, 2012, and incorporated by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

MIDWAY GOLD CORP.

DATE: December 13, 2012

By: /s/ Kenneth A. Brunk
Kenneth A. Brunk
Chairman, President and CEO

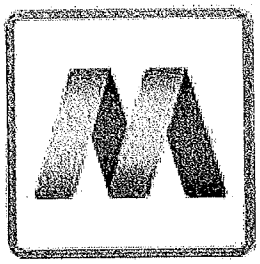
EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit	Description
10.1	Share Purchase Agreement*
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement*
10.3	Side Letter*
3.1	Articles and Notice of Alteration for Series A Rights
99.1	Press Release

* Previously filed on Form 8-K dated November 26, 2012, and incorporated by reference.

EX-99.1 3 ex99_1.htm PRESS RELEASE

EXHIBIT 99.1



MIDWAY GOLD

Midway Gold Closes US$70 Million Strategic Financing

December 13, 2012

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (TSX VENTURE: MDW) (NYSE MKT:MDW) is pleased to announce that it has closed its previously announced US$70 million private placement financing (the "Transaction") of five year 8% convertible Series A Preferred shares at a price of US$1.85 per share ("Preferred Shares"). Kenneth A. Brunk, Midway's Chairman, President and CEO commented, "Midway is pleased to have reached this significant funding milestone, which allows the Company to focus on finalizing our construction plans for the Pan project and to continue development of the Gold Rock project."

Concurrent with closing, Nathaniel E. Klein, Vice President of Hale Capital Partners, LP ("HCP") has resigned from the Company's board of directors and Martin M. Hale, Jr., CEO and Portfolio Manager of HCP, was appointed to fill the resulting vacancy. Mr. Hale was also appointed to the Company's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, Compensation Committee, and Budget/Work Plan Committee.

Prior to founding HCP in 2007, Martin was a founding member of Pequot Ventures (now known as FirstMark Capital) where he served as a member of the General Partner. From 2002 to 2007, Martin was a Managing Director and a Member of the Operating & Investment Committees helping to lead 7 funds with approximately US$2.2 billion under management. Prior to Pequot Ventures, Martin was an Associate at Geocapital Partners and an Analyst at Broadview International. He currently serves as Chairman of Telanetix, Inc. and is a board member of United Silver Corporation and Adept Technology. He received his B.A. cum laude from Yale University.

In connection with the Transaction, EREF-MID II, LLC ("EREF-MID II") and HCP-MID, LLC ("HCP-MID"), both funds managed by an affiliate of HCP, acquired 17,837,838 Preferred Shares pursuant to share purchase agreements entered into with Midway on November 21, 2012. Midway has been advised by HCP that after giving effect to the Transaction, EREF-MID II, HCP-MID and their respective affiliates, acquired control or direction over a total of 17,837,838 Preferred Shares of Midway, representing approximately 47% of the outstanding Preferred Shares of Midway and further, upon conversion of the Preferred Shares into common shares of Midway (the "Common Shares"), and together with common share purchase warrants currently held by HCP and its affiliates, HCP and its affiliates would hold 27,949,522 Common Shares, representing approximately 15.5% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares on a fully diluted basis (calculated as if all outstanding warrants and options to purchase Common Shares were exercised).

In connection with the Transaction, INV-MID,LLC ("INV-MID") acquired 20,000,000 Preferred Shares pursuant to a share purchase agreement entered into with Midway on November 21, 2012. Midway has been advised by INV-MID that after giving effect to the Transaction, INV-MID acquired control or direction over a total of 20,000,000 Preferred Shares of Midway, representing approximately 53% of the outstanding Preferred Shares of Midway, and further, upon conversion of the Preferred Shares into Common Shares, INV-MID would hold 20,000,000 Common Shares, representing approximately 11% of

the issued and outstanding Common Shares on a fully diluted basis (calculated as if all outstanding warrants and options to purchase Common Shares were exercised).

The primary use of proceeds from the private placement will be to advance the Pan heap leach gold project towards production, including the ordering of long-lead time capital equipment, as well as engineering studies to advance the Gold Rock project.

The Preferred Shares and Common Shares issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Shares are subject to a customary Canadian hold period until April 14, 2013 and are restricted securities under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Neither the Preferred Shares nor the Common Shares issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Shares or in lieu of cash dividend payments have been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the securities laws of any state. Each Preferred Share is convertible into Common Shares of the Company on a 1 to 1 basis. Midway granted the investors registration rights in connection with the offering. The securities may be offered or sold only under exemptions from these registration requirements. This press release does not constitute an offer of securities.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
"Kenneth A. Brunk"
Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact R.J. Smith, Vice President of Administration, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

About Hale Capital Partners

Based in New York City, Hale Capital Partners has established itself as a leading private equity firm focused on strategic investments in public companies and their subsidiaries. Hale Capital Partners' team is comprised of seasoned private equity veterans and entrepreneurs, who bring not only deep domain expertise but also hands-on operating experience to help build highly successful companies. Hale Capital Partners' mining portfolio spans all stages of mine development from exploration to commercial production.

Neither the TSX Venture Exchange, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX Venture Exchange) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release.

This press release contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Canadian and United States securities laws about the Company and its business which may include, but is not limited to, the Company's intended use of proceeds, the ability to complete construction plans for the Pan Project, the plans for development of the Gold Rock Project and other statements that are not historical fact. Such forward-looking statements and forward-looking information reflect our current views with respect to future use of proceeds and are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including but not limited to risks related to delays in closing, the receipt of regulatory approvals and changes in market conditions. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of

drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change.

EXHIBIT 5

EX-99.1 2 newsrelease.htm PRESS RELEASE, DATED JULY 30, 2013

MIDWAY GOLD

Midway Updates Progress at

Pan Project, Nevada

July 30, 2013

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. (TSX and NYSE-MKT: MDW) (the "Company") reports that the Company's Pan heap leach gold project ("Pan") is on schedule for construction in Q4 2013 and production in 2014. Permitting, financing, and engineering optimization continue to advance on schedule. For the financing discussions, an updated feasibility study will incorporate optimization and detailed engineering conducted after the November 2011 Feasibility. The revised FS with updated costs is expected in Q3.

A Message from Ken Brunk – Chairman, President and CEO of Midway

Time flies when one is busy! It has been several months since we have updated our shareholders and other interested followers of Midway on our activities and progress. We have been extremely busy permitting, updating the Pan project technical and financial information, evaluating details within the heap leach operating parameters, conducting a trial blast to get rock breakage and powder factor confirmation, performing additional large scale, 25-ton leach tests, optimizing the mine plan and dig plans, re-evaluating the operating costs, re-visiting the capital costs, improving the construction plan and schedule, performing in-depth risk analyses of every aspect of the project and examining financing alternatives for the balance of funding needed to bring the project to production in August of 2014.

You might ask, "Why all this activity for a project with already impressive economics?" The answer is simple; it is our goal to optimize our cost parameters in order to deliver better returns to our shareholders, especially in the current environment.

The most significant event for Midway will be the creation of profitable cash flow from the Pan Mine. Planning for the creation of this cash flow stream began over three years ago with the design of a plan to develop the Pan project into a producing facility. We have been operating on that plan since April 2010. We are within three

weeks of that original schedule and production for Pan is within six weeks of the original target. That does not mean that every internal segment of the schedule has seen no variance; it does mean that the overall schedule has been managed such that we expect to pour gold in August of 2014. I believe that such performance speaks well for the team.

We will issue an updated feasibility study and an updated 43-101 Technical Report on the results of our work in the coming weeks. I am confident that the update will provide a level of comfort that Pan remains a good project. The attributes of nearby infrastructure, easy mining, simple metallurgy, solid engineering, a seasoned operating team and 60 plus million dollars in the bank all contribute toward the project's success. Let's discuss some of the aspects of the project in a bit more detail.

Permitting

We are still on our schedule for the achievement of a favorable record of decision in September of this year. That schedule allows construction to commence in October. The BLM's third party contractor is currently addressing comments and responses received from the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) public comment period. These comments will be included in the Final EIS. Major permits received to date include the *Water Pollution Control* permit and the *Class I Air Quality Operating Permit to Construct*. While Midway anticipates no Mercury emissions, a *Class I Operating Permit to Construct: Mercury* is required and is expected to be complete in the near future.

Metallurgical Test Work & First Blast at Pan

Post-feasibility metallurgical test work at Pan has focused on ways to reduce the number of stages of crushing needed thereby delaying the crusher capital expenditures. Large column tests on bulk samples showed excellent gold recoveries from coarse materials. The preliminary results indicate that gold recoveries are less sensitive to crush size than was outlined in the 2011 Feasibility Study. In June of this year, the Company conducted the first blast at Pan to obtain material for tests of Run of Mine potential. This also provided a test of the blast pattern, powder factor, and sampling procedures planned for use during initial mining. The Run of Mine metallurgical testing is still in progress.

Pan Project Financing Update

Midway is pursuing a combination of project and equipment financing alternatives, and has received proposals from several major commercial funding sources. The Company has been working with its financial advisors to assess the amount of financing needed and the various options available in the current market to secure the remaining capital necessary to fund Pan to cash flow. The current finance plan does not consider issuing additional equity that would dilute current shareholders. Accordingly, Midway terminated the September 23, 2011 "At-the-Market" share issuance program effective July 29, 2013.

Pan Updated Feasibility

The company is updating the 2011 Pan Feasibility Study for use in financing negotiations and in forward planning for internal purposes. The update will incorporate post-feasibility optimization changes to the mine plan and will bring feasibility costs up to date. The project timeline for Pan is still on track for Q4 construction and production in 2014.

This release has been reviewed and approved for Midway by William S. Neal (M.Sc., CPG), Vice President of Geological Services of Midway, a "qualified person" as that term is defined in NI 43-101.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
"Kenneth A. Brunk"

Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact Jaime Wells, Investor Relations Analyst, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

Neither the TSX, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release.

This press release contains forward-looking statements about the Company and its business. Forward looking statements are statements that are not historical facts and include, but are not limited to, statements about the Company's intended work plans and resource estimates and potential offering of common shares of the Company from time to time. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change.

Cautionary note to U.S. investors concerning estimates of reserves and resources: This press release and the documents referenced in this press release use the terms "reserve" and "mineral resource", which are terms defined under Canadian National Instrument 43-101 and the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Classification system. Such definitions differ from the definitions in U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Industry Guide 7. Under SEC Industry Guide 7 standards, a "final" or "bankable" feasibility study is required to report reserves, the three-year historical average price is used in any reserve or cash flow analysis to designate reserves and the primary environmental analysis or report must be filed with the appropriate governmental authority. Mineral resources are not mineral reserves and do not have demonstrated economic viability. The SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute SEC Industry Guide 7 compliant "reserves" as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The references to a "resource" in this press release and the documents referenced in this press release are not normally permitted under the rules of the SEC. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of mineral deposits in any of the above categories will ever be upgraded to Guide 7 compliant reserves. Accordingly, disclosure in this press release and in the technical reports referenced in this press release may not be comparable to information from U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the SEC.

EXHIBIT 6

EX-99.1 2 newsrelease.htm PRESS RELEASE, DATED SEPTEMBER 17, 2013

MIDWAY GOLD

IMPRESSIVE RUN-OF-MINE TEST RESULTS AT MIDWAY'S PAN PROJECT, NEVADA

September 17, 2013

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (MDW:TSX, MDW:NYSE-MKT) reports positive preliminary results from metallurgical test work on run-of mine (ROM) bulk samples at Pan. Observed gold recoveries of 92% after 58 days indicate gold recovery of the South Pan ore is not sensitive to crush size. These metallurgical results suggest the South Pan ore can be processed with ROM leaching and that a crusher installation and spend at Pan can be deferred for at least 18 to 24 months.

Ken Brunk, President and CEO of Midway states, "We are very excited by these new ROM test results. We saw indications in the 2010 pre-feasibility and 2011 feasibility column testing of South Pan ores that gold recovery seemed insensitive to crush size. However, due to permitting constraints we were unable to begin comprehensive ROM test work. Therefore, we elected to include crushers in the initial project, as we will need them for the North Pit ore regardless of South Pit design factors.

Since the November 2011 feasibility, we have continued to permit and test bulk samples of larger and larger particle size with favorable results. Our permitting team obtained permission from the BLM to conduct a trial blast in July at South Pan from which we could obtain true ROM ore for testing. Representative samples of the blasted ore were sent to Kappes-Cassidy & Associates (KCA) laboratories in Reno for leaching in large columns to simulate a ROM leaching operation. The duplicate 4 feet diameter columns are stacked with approximately 20,000 pounds of ROM ore each to a height of 15 feet and have already resulted in a gold recovery of 92% at 58 days. These excellent leaching results and leach kinetics are due to the fact that the rock is porous and permeable. In other words, the rock readily allows the leach solution to flow through the ore and to easily dissolve the gold.

The results of the large column tests lead the project team and management to conclude that ROM leaching is a viable option for South Pan. The excellent extraction of gold from the large-scale bulk sample also supports retaining the 85% recovery that is now confirmed by all the detailed test work to date. The size analysis of the large column test feed material is consistent with, and perhaps a bit coarser, than that from my experience with other ROM leaches on Carlin style formations. Midway will work with these large column results and use them to further refine our Pan project. Continued optimization of the mine plan will occur to ultimately dictate when the crushers will be needed."

Test Details

Figure 1 below is a graph showing the gold recoveries from feasibility study and pre-feasibility study metallurgical test work. It shows that the percent gold recovery is essentially the same for particle sizes from one-half inch in size to 7 inches in size. These results were obtained from column leaching of drill core and from bulk samples gathered from backhoe-dug trenches on site.

Figure 2 shows the current in-progress gold recovery from the ROM tests that are being run at KCA labs. These tests are still leaching and will remain for approximately another 60 days to allow for the collection of additional design information. The particle size of the ore in the test columns ranges from 24 inches to less than 0.1 inches. The P-80 is 7.3 inches. This means that 80% of the ore is 7.3 inches or less in size. Also, only 15% the rock in the test columns is less than 0.1 inches. Test results are preliminary and final results could vary once final tailings are assayed.

Other Project Updates

The Pan project is in the final stages of the NEPA process. A Record of Decision is expected before year-end, which will be followed 30 days later by construction. Midway is targeting startup of operations in the third quarter of 2014.

Midway has engaged Sierra Partners as a financial advisor to evaluate and guide the Company in putting in place the balance of the financing needed to construct the Pan project. At the end of the second quarter the Company had a cash position of $65.8M and expects to have the remaining financing in place by year-end.

Figure 1. Pan South Area Gold Recoveries vs. Crush Size

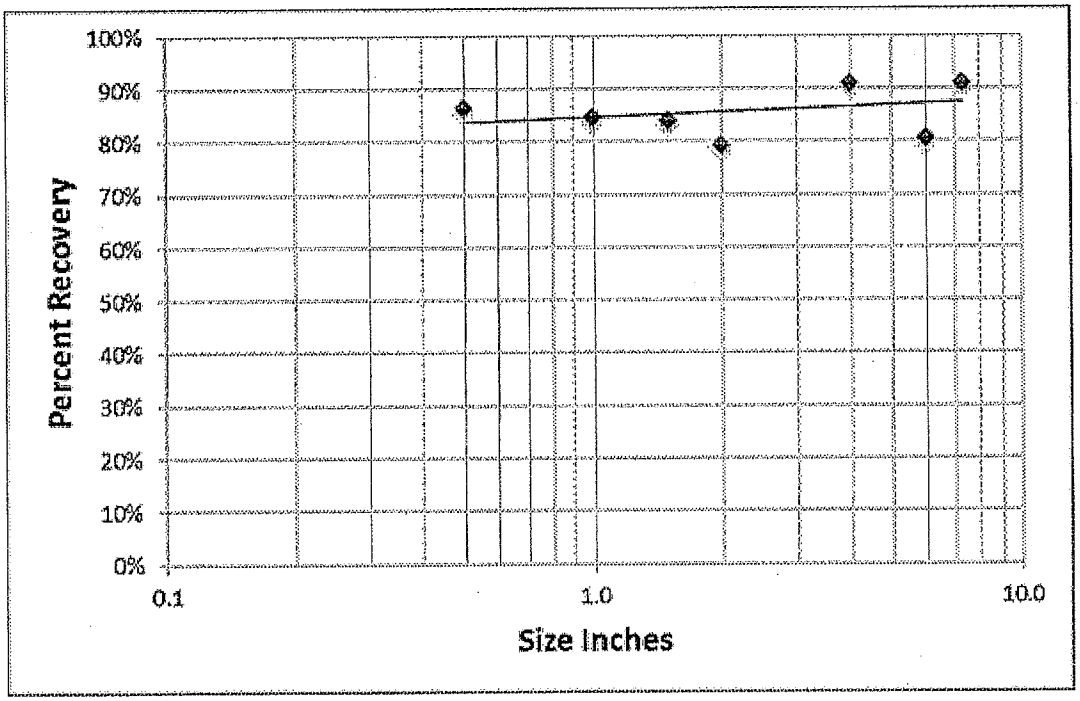
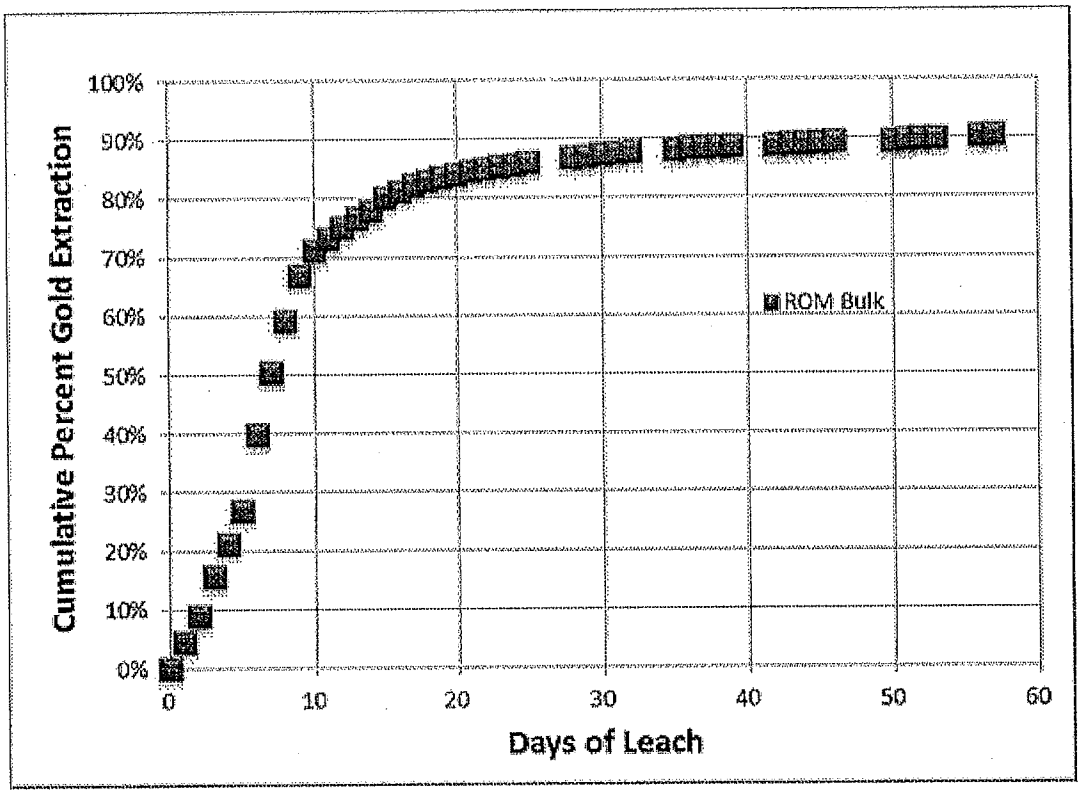


Figure 2. Recovery vs. Leach Cycle in Days



Pan Gold Project, Nevada

The Pan project is an oxidized, Carlin-style gold deposit mineable by shallow open pit methods and treatable by heap leaching. A Feasibility Study was completed in November 2011. It shows the NPV of the project is robust at a range of gold prices, ranging from $123 million at $1,200/oz gold to $344 million $1,900/oz gold. The IRR grows from 32% to 79% using the same gold price range. Both are after-tax figures (see press release dated November 15, 2011.)

This release has been reviewed and approved for Midway by Deepak Molhatra (PhD Mineral Economics, MS Metallurgical Engineering), President of Resource Development, Inc., and a "qualified person" as that term is defined in NI 43-101.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
"Kenneth A. Brunk"
Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact Jaime Wells, Investor Relations Analyst, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

Neither the TSX Exchange, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX Exchange) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release.

This press release contains forward-looking statements about the Company and its business. Forward looking statements are statements that are not historical facts and include, but are not limited to, statements about the Company's intended work plans and resource estimates and potential offering of common shares of the Company from time to time. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change.

Cautionary note to U.S. investors concerning estimates of reserves and resources: This press release and the documents referenced in this press release use the terms "reserve" and "mineral resource", which are terms defined under Canadian National Instrument 43-101 and the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Classification system. Such definitions differ from the definitions in U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Industry Guide 7. Under SEC Industry Guide 7 standards, a "final" or "bankable" feasibility study is required to report reserves, the three-year historical average price is used in any reserve or cash flow analysis to designate reserves and the primary environmental analysis or report must be filed with the appropriate governmental authority. Mineral resources are not mineral reserves and do not have demonstrated economic viability. The SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute SEC Industry Guide 7 compliant "reserves" as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The references to a "resource" in this press release and the documents referenced in this press release are not normally permitted under the rules of the SEC. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of mineral deposits in any of the above categories will ever be upgraded to Guide 7 compliant reserves. Accordingly, disclosure in this press release and in the technical reports referenced in this press release may not be comparable to information from U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the SEC.

EXHIBIT 7

EX-99.1 2 newsrelease.htm PRESS RELEASE, DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013

MIDWAY GOLD COMPLETES PERMITTING – RECEIVES RECORD OF DECISION

PAN PROJECT, NEVADA

December 20, 2013

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (MDW:TSX, MDW:NYSE-MKT) announces receipt of a December 20, 2013 signed Record of Decision (ROD) on the Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Pan gold project, White Pine County, Nevada. The ROD signifies full completion of the required NEPA and EIS process. The ROD represents the final step in the federal permitting process and allows construction to begin.

"We are permitted at Pan. This is truly a groundbreaking accomplishment for Midway Gold and a great Christmas present for all who have been a part of the Midway story over the past few years," said Ken Brunk, Midway's President & CEO. "We advanced from the Notice of Intent to the Record of Decision in a record 20 months. We would like to thank everyone here at Midway, especially our permitting team, for a job very well done. We respect the professionalism of the cooperating agencies and their effectiveness to complete the process in a timely manner. We would also like to thank the local communities and, of course, our shareholders for the endless support. We are very excited to have completed this permitting process and are ready to begin construction!"

What is the NEPA and the EIS Process?

The Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Pan project is required under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The act sets up procedural requirements for all federal governmental agencies to prepare environmental assessments and environmental impact statements in response to proposed major activities on federal lands. The Pan project is on federal land administered by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Therefore, NEPA requires the BLM to prepare an EIS to analyze potential environmental consequences of the planned project and any reasonable alternatives. Midway has advanced through baseline studies, the Draft EIS,

the Final EIS, and has now completed the process with the **Record of Decision**. Numerous state permits are also required and have been obtained from various state agencies.

Pan Gold Project, Nevada

The Pan project is a low cost, oxidized, Carlin-style gold deposit mineable by shallow open pit methods and treatable by heap leaching. A Feasibility Study was completed in November 2011. It shows the NPV of the project is robust at a range of gold prices, ranging from $123 million at $1,200/oz gold to $344 million $1,900/oz gold. The IRR grows from 32% to 79% using the same gold price range. Both are after-tax figures (see press release dated November 15, 2011.)

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
"Kenneth A. Brunk"
Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact Jaime Wells, Investor Relations Analyst, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

Neither the TSX Exchange, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX Exchange) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release. This press release contains forward-looking statements about the Company and its business. Forward looking statements are statements that are not historical facts and include, but are not limited to, statements about the Company's intended work plans and resource estimates and potential offering of common shares of the Company from time to time. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change.

EXHIBIT 8

EX-99.1 2 newsrelease.htm PRESS RELEASE, DATED JANUARY 15, 2014

MIDWAY GOLD

MIDWAY BREAKS GROUND

AT PAN GOLD PROJECT, NEVADA

January 15, 2014

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (MDW:TSX, MDW:NYSE-MKT) holds a formal groundbreaking ceremony at the site of the Pan Project, White Pine County, Nevada. The project is fully permitted and construction is underway with completion estimated for Q3 2014. A Record of Decision from the BLM signed on December 20, 2013 completed the EIS process. Bonding for construction and mining is in place. Equipment has been mobilized to site and earth works are in progress. The power line to site has been permitted and construction has begun.

"This groundbreaking ceremony is the kick off for building the Pan mine," said Ken Brunk, Midway's President & CEO. "It is an opportunity for us to acknowledge those who drove the process from exploration through permitting and development. Many times, we have expressed our thanks to our permitting team and today is one more valuable opportunity to do so. Without their hard work and commitment to both excellent science and schedule we would not be where we are today. Additionally, we are proud to recognize Mr. Alan Branham, former president and CEO of Midway, for his leadership in acquiring the Pan project for Midway and for his vision that Pan would one day become a mine."

Pan Gold Project, Nevada

The Pan project is a low cost, oxidized, Carlin-style gold deposit mineable by shallow open pit methods and treatable by heap leaching. A Feasibility Study was completed in November 2011. It shows the NPV of the project is robust at a range of gold prices, ranging from $123 million at $1,200/oz gold to $344 million at $1,900/oz gold. The IRR grows from 32% to 79% using the same gold price range. Both are after-tax figures (see press release dated November 15, 2011.)

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
"Kenneth A. Brunk"

Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact Jaime Wells, Investor Relations Analyst, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

Neither the TSX Exchange, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX Exchange) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release. This press release contains forward-looking statements about the Company and its

business. Forward looking statements are statements that are not historical facts and include, but are not limited to, statements about the Company's intended work plans and resource estimates and potential offering of common shares of the Company from time to time. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change.

EXHIBIT 9

MIDWAY GOLD

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
8310 S Valley Highway, Suite 280, Englewood, CO 80112
720.979.0900

MIDWAY FORECASTS CAPITAL REDUCTIONS
PAN PROJECT, NEVADA

April 24, 2014

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (MDW:TSX, MDW:NYSE-MKT) is pleased to provide an update on recent developments and scope changes at the Pan Project including potential reduction in pre-production capital requirements. Construction at Pan remains on-track for initial production in 2014.

"We are excited by our progress at Pan," said Ken Brunk CEO and President. "Our team has worked diligently during the last few months to advance our first project through construction while also finding ways to cut our costs. We believe we can significantly reduce our borrowing needs by employing two significant scope changes to the project—the utilization of a contract miner for early years of mining, and leaching the South Pan ore body by run-of-mine methods thereby deferring the purchase and installation of a crusher plant. We are also fortunate to have had our construction contracts that have been let to date come in at or very close to our feasibility estimates. With these recent reductions in initial capital requirements and our current strong cash balance, we look forward to completing project financing within the coming weeks. We are pleased that the third party engineers that have evaluated the project on behalf of potential lenders have found no "fatal flaws" in any of these approaches or with the project."

RECENT PROJECT SCOPE CHANGES

Transition to Contract Mining

Midway has elected to pursue contract mining in the initial years at Pan. Midway had planned to pursue owner mining (as referenced in the 2011 Feasibility Study). However, conditions in the mining industry have led to an increasingly attractive price environment for contract mining. A mining contractor will provide all mining-related services, manpower and equipment for the Pan Project. They will be directly responsible for drilling, blasting, loading, and hauling ore to the leach pad for processing by Midway. Contract mining reduces the initial capital requirements for Pan by deferring purchase of the planned mine fleet. It also minimizes initial start-up and operational risks.

Elimination of Crushing in Initial Mine Years

The Company has elected to defer purchase and installation of crushers for the first 2-3 years of the mine life at Pan. The November 2011 Feasibility Study included a 2-stage crushing circuit at South Pan. Detailed metallurgical tests confirm this ore responds favorably to run-of-mine leaching. Deferral of crushing circuit equipment and installation is expected to reduce initial capital expenditures. There is also potential to lower operating costs associated with the deferral of the crushers. Midway is currently evaluating the extent of such potential savings.

PROJECT FINANCING

Midway is currently well funded with $48M in cash as of December 31, 2013. Construction progress remains on track for 2014 gold production at Pan. Project financing is well advanced and expected to be complete in the second quarter of 2014. Financing is being designed to retain gold price upside for our shareholders. Midway is striving to maximize returns on capital invested and return on equity, and has evaluated a variety of debt financing alternatives, both traditional and non-

traditional. In depth, third party due diligence for the Pan project has resulted in a determination of no "fatal flaws" for prospective lenders.

Pan Gold Project, Nevada

The Pan project is a low cost, oxidized, Carlin-style gold deposit mineable by shallow open pit methods and treatable by heap leaching.

This release has been reviewed and approved for Midway by Rick Moritz a "qualified person" as that term is defined in NI 43-101.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD

"Kenneth A. Brunk"

Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact Jaime Wells, Investor Relations Analyst, at (877) 475-3642 (toll-free).

EXHIBIT 10

EX-99.1 2 newsrelease.htm PRESS RELEASE, DATED MAY 22, 2014

MIDWAY GOLD

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
8310 S Valley Highway, Suite 280, Englewood, CO 80112
720.976.0900

MIDWAY EXECUTES COMMITMENT LETTER FOR US$55 MILLION PROJECT FINANCE FACILITY WITH COMMONWEALTH BANK OF AUSTRALIA PAN PROJECT, NEVADA

May 22, 2014

Denver, Colorado – Midway Gold Corp. ("Midway" or the "Company") (MDW:TSX, MDW:NYSE-MKT) announces the signing of a binding commitment letter with Commonwealth Bank of Australia ("Commonwealth Bank") for a US$55 million 3-year senior secured project finance facility (the "Loan Facility") for the development of the Company's 100%-owned Pan Gold Mine in White Pine County, Nevada. Closing is expected to occur by the end of June 2014.

The Loan Facility is comprised of two tranches, a project finance facility of US$45 million plus a cost overrun facility of US$10 million. Advances under the project finance facility will bear interest at LIBOR plus 3.5% to 3.75%, and advances under the cost overrun facility will bear interest at the project finance facility rate plus 2%.

Ken Brunk, President and CEO of Midway, states, "We are pleased to be able to announce this major milestone for our Company and to have Commonwealth Bank as a new financial partner as we work toward gold production and positive cash flow. Our progress to date through permitting and financing speaks to the high quality of our first project and we look forward to achieving the highest return we can for our shareholders. We would like to thank our employees for their continued hard work and our shareholders and local community members for their support through this extensive process. We have committed approximately $21 million to project construction to date and the build out is about 20% complete."

May 19, 2014

Additional Loan Facility Information

The Loan Facility is subject to completion of loan and security documentation and customary conditions precedent to closing, and will be secured by substantially all of the assets of the borrower (MDW Pan LLP, which is comprised solely of the Pan Project) and its affiliates. Upon achieving economic completion and meeting certain other requirements, security will be limited to the assets of MDW Pan LLP and guarantees from the Company and an affiliate. Closing is expected to occur at the end of June 2014.

A condition precedent to draw on the loan is the establishment of an un-margined hedging program through Commonwealth Bank, which provides downside protection for the Company's debt. This program will cover a period of less than two years commencing approximately six months after the planned start of production and is expected to comprise an estimated 11% of the Project's anticipated life-of-mine production based on the current reserve base (See November 2011 Resource Estimate) assuming a spot gold price of approximately $1300/oz.

About Pan

The Pan project is a low cost, oxidized, Carlin-style gold deposit mineable by shallow open pit methods and treatable by heap leaching. A feasibility study was completed in November 2011. The project is fully permitted (December 2013) and is currently under construction.

This release has been reviewed and approved for Midway by Dave Mosch, Corporate Mining Engineering at Midway and a "qualified person" as that term is defined in NI 43-101.

May 19, 2014

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD

"Kenneth A. Brunk"
Kenneth A. Brunk, Chairman, President and CEO

About Midway Gold Corp.

Midway Gold Corp. is a precious metals company with a vision to explore, design, build and operate gold mines in a manner accountable to all stakeholders while assuring return on shareholder investments. For more information about Midway, please visit our website at www.midwaygold.com or contact Jaime Wells, Investor Relations Analyst, at 720-979-0900.

Neither the TSX Exchange, its Regulation Services Provider (as that term is defined in the policies of the TSX Exchange) nor the NYSE MKT accepts responsibility for the adequacy or accuracy of this release.

This press release contains forward-looking statements about the Company and its business. Forward looking statements are statements that are not historical facts and include, but are not limited to, statements about the Company's intended work plans and resource estimates and potential offering of common shares of the Company from time to time. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words such as: "may", "should", "plan", "believe", "predict", "expect", "anticipate", "intend", "estimate", postulate" and similar expressions or the negative of such expressions or which by their nature refer to future events. The forward-looking statements in this press release are subject to various risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the Company's actual results or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by forward looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, without limitation, risks related to the timing and completion of the Company's intended work plans, risks related to fluctuations in gold prices; uncertainties related to raising sufficient financing to fund the planned work in a timely manner and on acceptable terms; changes in planned work resulting from weather, logistical, technical or other factors; the possibility that results of work will not fulfill expectations and realize the perceived potential of the Company's properties; uncertainties involved in the interpretation of drilling results and other tests and the estimation of gold resources and reserves; the possibility that required permits may not be obtained on a timely manner or at all; the possibility that capital and operating costs may be higher than currently estimated and may preclude commercial development or render operations uneconomic; the possibility that the estimated recovery rates may not be achieved; risk of accidents, equipment breakdowns and labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties or interruptions; the possibility of cost overruns or unanticipated expenses in the work program; changes in interest and currency exchanges rates; local and community impacts and issues; environmental costs and risks; and other factors identified in the Company's SEC filings and its filings with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, opinions and expectations of the Company's management at the time they are made, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update its forward-looking statements if those beliefs, opinions or expectations, or other circumstances, should change. Although the Company believes that such forward-looking statements are reasonable, it can give no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not attribute undue certainty to or place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

EXHIBIT 11

TOLLING AGREEMENT

This Tolling Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of June 2, 2016 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Daniel E. Wolfus and George Hawes, as well as the individuals and entities which have assigned their claims to Mr. Wolfus or Mr. Hawes, respectively (collectively referred to herein as "Plaintiffs") on the one hand, and Kenneth A. Brunk, Richard Moritz, Brad Blacketor, Timothy Haddon, Martin Hale, Trey Anderson, Richard Sawchak, Frank Yu, John Sheridan, Roger Newell, Rodney Knutson, and Nathaniel Klein (referred to jointly and/or severally as the "Midway Directors and Officers") on the other hand. The Plaintiffs and the Midway Directors and Officers are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties," or individually as a "Party."

WHEREAS, on March 29, 2016 counsel for the Plaintiffs sent a draft complaint to the Midway Directors and Officers setting forth a number of claims related to the public filings and management of Midway Gold (the "Draft Complaint"), and

WHEREAS, the Parties deem it to be in their mutual benefit that Plaintiffs' claims, including, but not limited to, those set forth in the Draft Complaint, and any counterclaims available against the Plaintiffs, not be asserted in litigation at the present time, and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to encourage resolution and/or such further review or disposition of Plaintiffs' Claims and/or any Claims by the Midway Directors and Officers as may result in a confidential settlement and are willing to make the stipulations, covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth in order to defer and postpone the commencement of litigation, and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire that for the period of this Agreement, they should be able to consider issues relating to the possibility of settling disputes without regard to the time constraints that exist because of any future expiration of any applicable statute of limitations;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

a) "Claims" shall mean any and all claims and/or causes of action, if any, known or unknown, Plaintiffs may have against the Midway Directors and Officers in connection with their participation in the public filings by and the management and operation of Midway Gold and its affiliated entities including, but not limited to, those set forth in the Draft Complaint, and any claims and/or causes of action, if any, known or unknown, the Midway Directors and Officers may have against Plaintiffs in connection with Plaintiffs' conduct, management, operation, and/or purchases or sales or securities of Midway Gold and its affiliated entities.

b) "Tolling Period" shall mean the period from and including the Effective Date of this Agreement until and including the Expiration Date (as defined below) of this Agreement.

c) "Expiration Date" shall mean the earlier of **September 25, 2016**, or 30 days from the date that written notice of termination of this Agreement has been served by either of the Parties on the other in accordance with paragraph 10 of this Agreement.

d) "Timing Defenses" shall mean and include, and shall be limited to, any affirmative defenses to any Party's Claims that another Party may have to the extent based upon (1) any statute of limitations, (2) laches, and/or (3) any failure by a Party to institute or commence litigation or other legal proceedings within some specified period, before a specified date, or before the happening of a specified event.

2. The Plaintiffs and the Midway Directors and Officers stipulate, covenant and agree that Timing Defenses applicable to the Claims shall be tolled during the Tolling Period.

3. The Plaintiffs and the Midway Directors and Officers stipulate, covenant, and agree that this Agreement shall have no effect on any Timing Defenses that may have lapsed prior to the Effective Date, and that all time periods prior to the Effective Date and after the Expiration Date

(and prior to the filing of any lawsuit or other legal proceeding by Plaintiffs subject to paragraph 5 of this Agreement) shall be included in the calculation of and running of any applicable Timing Defenses. Nothing contained herein shall preclude any Party from asserting any Timing Defenses to the extent that such defenses already exist as of the Effective Date, and nothing herein shall be deemed to revive any Claims barred as of the Effective Date.

4. The Parties stipulate, covenant, and agree that, by executing and entering into this Agreement, the Parties are not waiving or otherwise impairing by estoppel or any other means, right and ability to raise any Timing Defenses available to them for the periods prior to the Effective Date and after the Expiration Date (and prior to the filing of any lawsuit or other legal proceeding by Plaintiffs subject to paragraph 5 of this Agreement).

5. The provisions of this Agreement comprise all of the terms, conditions, agreements and representations of the Parties respecting the tolling of the Timing Defenses. This Agreement may not be altered or amended except by written agreement executed by both the Plaintiffs and the Midway Directors and Officers. The Parties hereby agree that terms of this Agreement have not been changed, modified, or expanded by any oral agreements or representations entered into or made prior to or at the execution of this Agreement.

6. The Parties hereto acknowledge that each of them has had the benefit of counsel of their choice and has been offered an opportunity to review this Agreement with chosen counsel. The Parties hereto further acknowledge that they have, individually or through their respective counsel, participated in the preparation of this Agreement, and it is understood that no provision hereof shall be construed against any party hereto by reason of either party having drafted or prepared this Agreement.

7. This Agreement may be executed in one or more original, scanned or facsimile counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but also which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

8. This Agreement shall terminate on the Expiration Date as provided in paragraph 1(c) above, unless extended in writing by the parties to be bound.

9. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to its subject matter, and no statement, promise, or inducement made by any of the parties or agent of the parties that is not contained in this Agreement shall be valid or binding, and this Agreement shall not be enlarged, modified, or altered except in writing signed by the parties.

10. This Tolling Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, their predecessors, successors, and assigns, if any.

11. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and be governed by the internal laws, other than choice of laws, of the State of Nevada.

12. Either the Plaintiffs or the Midway Directors and Officers may terminate this Agreement, effective 30 days after the date of serving a written notice of termination, by serving notice of termination by letter to the other party. Such notice letter shall be served by email transmission, followed by the delivery of an original of the notice letter by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following persons at the following addresses:

If to the Plaintiffs:

Justin T. Toth
RAY QUINNEY & NEBEKER P.C.
36 South State Street, Suite 1400
P.O. Box 45385
Salt Lake City, UT 84145-0385
Email: jtoth@rqn.com

If to the Midway Directors and Officers:

Holly Stein Sollod
Holland & Hart LLP
555 Seventeenth Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202-3979
Email: hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

Eric B. Liebman
Moye White LLP
16 Market Square 6th Floor
1400 16th Street
Denver CO 80202
Email: eric.liebman@moyewhite.com

Mark Ferrario
Chris Miltenberger
Greenberg Traurig LLP
Suite 400 North
3773 Howard Hughes Parkway
Las Vegas NV 89134

13. On or after the Expiration Date of this Agreement, the Parties shall have the right to file and pursue any and all Claims and to seek any and all legal remedies against any other Party that may be available to them, if any, and any Party shall be entitled to assert any Timing Defenses or other defenses, if any, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

14. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission or denial by any of the Parties as to the merits of any Party's Claims against any other Party or the merits of any Party's defenses to any Claims.

15. Neither the Parties nor any of their agents, witnesses, or attorneys will mention or allude to this Agreement, its terms, its execution, or the existence of any Tolling Period in any way, directly or indirectly, before a jury or any fact finder in any proceeding for any purpose. The terms of this paragraph will survive termination of this Agreement.

PLAINTIFFS:

Holly Stein Sollod
Holland & Hart LLP
555 Seventeenth Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202-3979
Email: hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

13. On or after the Expiration Date of this Agreement, the Parties shall have the right to file and pursue any and all Claims and to seek any and all legal remedies against any other Party that may be available to them, if any, and any Party shall be entitled to assert any Timing Defenses or other defenses, if any, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

14. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission or denial by any of the Parties as to the merits of any Party's Claims against any other Party or the merits of any Party's defenses to any Claims.

15. Neither the Parties nor any of their agents, witnesses, or attorneys will mention or allude to this Agreement, its terms, its execution, or the existence of any Tolling Period in any way, directly or indirectly, before a jury or any fact finder in any proceeding for any purpose. The terms of this paragraph will survive termination of this Agreement.

PLAINTIFFS:

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, individually and as assignee of The Wolfus Revocable Trust, Christine Wolfus and Daniel Wolfus, and Devoney Wolfus and Stephanie Wolfus

GEORGE HAWES, individually and as assignee of Christina Hawes-Mohr, Kathleen Hawes, Ian Hawes, and Brendan Hawes

Holly Stein Sollod
Holland & Hart LLP
555 Seventeenth Street, Suite 3200
Denver, CO 80202-3979
Email: hsteinsollod@hollandhart.com

13. On or after the Expiration Date of this Agreement, the Parties shall have the right to file and pursue any and all Claims and to seek any and all legal remedies against any other Party that may be available to them, if any, and any Party shall be entitled to assert any Timing Defenses or other defenses, if any, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

14. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission or denial by any of the Parties as to the merits of any Party's Claims against any other Party or the merits of any Party's defenses to any Claims.

15. Neither the Parties nor any of their agents, witnesses, or attorneys will mention or allude to this Agreement, its terms, its execution, or the existence of any Tolling Period in any way, directly or indirectly, before a jury or any fact finder in any proceeding for any purpose. The terms of this paragraph will survive termination of this Agreement.

PLAINTIFFS:

DANIEL E. WOLFUS, individually and as assignee of The Wolfus Revocable Trust, Christine Wolfus and Daniel Wolfus, and Devoney Wolfus and Stephanie Wolfus

GEORGE HAWES, individually and as assignee of Christina Hawes-Mohr, Kathleen Hawes, Ian Hawes, and Brendan Hawes

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK

RICHARD SAWCHAK

RICHARD MORITZ

FRANK YU

BRAD BLACKETOR

JOHN SHERIDAN

TIMOTHY HADDON

ROGER NEWELL

MARTIN HALE

RODNEY KNUTSON

TREY ANDERSON

NATHANIEL KLEIN

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK	RICHARD SAWCHAK
RICHARD MORITZ	FRANK YU
BRAD BLACKETOR	JOHN SHERIDAN
TIMOTHY HADDON	ROGER NEWELL
MARTIN HALE	RODNEY KNUTSON
TREY ANDERSON	NATHANIEL KLEIN

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK	RICHARD SAWCHAK
RICHARD MORITZ	FRANK YU
BRAD BLACKETOR	JOHN SHERIDAN
TIMOTHY HADDON	ROGER NEWELL
MARTIN HALE	RODNEY KNUTSON
TREY ANDERSON	NATHANIEL KLEIN

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK

RICHARD SAWCHAK

RICHARD MORITZ

FRANK YU

BRAD BLACKETOR

JOHN SHERIDAN

TIMOTHY HADDON

ROGER NEWELL

MARTIN HALE

RODNEY KNUTSON

TREY ANDERSON

NATHANIEL KLEIN

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK	RICHARD SAWCHAK
RICHARD MORITZ	FRANK YU
BRAD BLACKETOR	JOHN SHERIDAN
TIMOTHY HADDON	ROGER NEWELL
MARTIN HALE	RODNEY KNUTSON
TREY ANDERSON	NATHANIEL KLEIN

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK	RICHARD SAWCHAK
RICHARD MORITZ	FRANK YU
BRAD BLACKETOR	JOHN SHERIDAN
TIMOTHY HADDON	ROGER NEWELL
MARTIN HALE	RODNEY KNUTSON
TREY ANDERSON	NATHANIEL KLEIN

MIDWAY DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS:

KENNETH A. BRUNK	RICHARD SAWCHAK
RICHARD MORITZ	FRANK YU
BRAD BLACKETOR	JOHN SHERIDAN
TIMOTHY HADDON	ROGER NEWELL
MARTIN HALE	RODNEY KNUTSON
TREY ANDERSON	NATHANIEL KLEIN